A100 - A399  FUNDING - Budgetary Resources Other Than Collections

A102  To record an anticipated appropriation.

Comment: For receipt of appropriation, see USSGL TC-A104.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A104  To record the enactment of appropriations.

Comment: If appropriations were anticipated, credit USSGL account 4120. For anticipated appropriations, see USSGL TC-A102. Use USSGL account 4620 for appropriations exempt from apportionment. This transaction is not recorded by special or non-revolving trust funds unless amounts are appropriated from the General Fund of the Treasury via Treasury Appropriation Warrant.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4111 Debt Liquidation Appropriations
Debit 4112 Liquidation of Deficiency - Appropriations
Debit 4115 Loan Subsidy Appropriation
Debit 4117 Loan Administrative Expense Appropriation
Debit 4118 Reestimated Loan Subsidy Appropriation
Debit 4119 Other Appropriations Realized
    Credit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
    Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
    Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
    Credit 3101 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received
A108  To record authority that was temporarily reduced and subsequently reclassified as a closing entry in the previous year.

**Comment:** Refer to Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reduction

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4384 Temporary Reduction/Cancellation Returned by Appropriation
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A110  To record in the gaining fund the reappropriation of authority from an expired losing fund to an unexpired gaining fund.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-A112 for the expired losing fund.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4150 Reappropriations - Transfers-In
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 3101 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received

A112  To record in the losing fund the reappropriation of authority from an expired losing fund to an unexpired gaining fund.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-A110 for gaining funds. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4390 Reappropriations - Transfers-Out

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 3106 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
A114  To record an anticipated appropriation expenditure transfer from a trust fund to a general fund.

Comment: In exceptional cases, this transaction may be recorded for an anticipated expenditure transfer to a trust fund account, for example, where the recipient account is a Limitation on Administrative Expenses trust fund.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transactions for SF 133 Appropriated Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4215 Anticipated Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

A116  To record budgetary authority apportioned by the Office of Management and Budget and available for allotment.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4510 Apportionments

Proprietary Entry
None

A118  To record anticipated resources apportioned but not available for use until they are realized for anticipated resources in programs subject to apportionment.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4590 Apportionments - Anticipated Resources - Programs Subject to Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

A119  To record anticipated resources in programs exempt from apportionment.

Comment: USSGL account 4690 is used as a funds control mechanism.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4690 Anticipated Resources - Programs Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None
A120 To record the allotment of authority.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Credit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A122 To record the realization of previously anticipated and apportioned authority for programs subject to apportionment.


**Reference**: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4590 Apportionments - Anticipated Resources - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Credit 4510 Apportionments
Credit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A123 To record the realization of previously anticipated authority for programs exempt from apportionment.


**Reference**: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4690 Anticipated Resources - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None
A125 To record a reduction in authority for advance funding made available in the previous year.  
Reference: USSGL Implementation guidance; USSGL Advance Funding Scenario

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 4119 Other Appropriations Realized  

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A126 To record amounts specifically withheld from apportionment by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB).  
**Comment:** Reverse this transaction when authority is released.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 4430 Unapportioned Authority - OMB Deferral  

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A127 To record budget authority (that is appropriated receipts) temporarily precluded from obligation.  
**Comment:** The balance in USSGL accounts 4397 and 4398 should be reflected as part of the end-of-year balance on Schedule N: Schedule on Unavailable Collections of the Budget of the United States Government. Trust and special funds whose authority is limited to the current year obligations will record this transaction at yearend as a preclosing adjusting entry.  
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment  
Credit 4397 Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation  

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A128 To record authority temporarily unavailable pursuant to public law.  
**Comment:** Reverse this transaction if authority becomes available. Refer to F126 for related preclosing entry.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment  
Credit 4395 Authority Unavailable for Obligation Pursuant to Public Law - Temporary  

**Proprietary Entry**
None
A129  To record spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily precluded from obligation.

Comment: The balance in USSGL accounts 4397 and 4398 should be reflected as part of the end-of-year balance on Schedule N: Schedule on Unavailable Collections of the Budget of the United States Government. Trust and special funds whose authority is limited to the current year obligations will record this transaction at yearend as a preclosing adjusting entry.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4398 Offset Collections Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

Proprietary Entry
None

A130  To record authority, in a trust or special fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, temporarily unavailable as a result of a refund collected or recovery of a prior-year obligation that is unavailable for obligation and is to be reclassified as "Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection" at yearend.

Comment: See USSGL TC-A139 for trust or special fund refunds or recoveries that are to be reclassified as "Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation" at yearend.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust or Special Fund Guidance on Refunds of Prior-Year Obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4396 Special and Trust Fund Refunds and Recoveries Temporarily Unavailable - Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection

Proprietary Entry
None
A131 To record a permanent reduction of borrowing or contract authority.

Comment: Refer to Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. With USSGL account 4392, use Authority_Type attribute “B” to record reductions of borrowing authority or Authority_Type attribute “C” to record reductions to contract authority. There is no effect on USSGL account 1010, Fund Balance With Treasury, when borrowing authority or contract authority is reduced.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Permanent Reductions

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4392 Permanent Reduction - New Budget Authority
Credit 4393 Permanent Reduction - Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
None

A132 To record a permanent reduction of unexpended appropriations.

Comment: Credit USSGL account 2990 if fund withdrawal does not occur simultaneously. For withdrawal of funds, see USSGL TC-A141. Refer to Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Permanent Reductions

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4392 Permanent Reduction - New Budget Authority
Credit 4393 Permanent Reduction - Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3106 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
A133  To record budget authority permanently reduced in a special or trust expenditure Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol funded by a special or trust unavailable receipt account.

Comment: Refer to Office of Management and Budget Circular A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. Note: To return fund balance to the related special and trust unavailable receipt account, also post USSGL TC-A185.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Permanent Reductions - Unavailable Receipt Accounts

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  Credit 4392 Permanent Reduction - New Budget Authority
  Credit 4393 Permanent Reduction - Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5745 Appropriated Earmarked Receipts Transferred Out
  Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A134  To record appropriated receipts permanently reduced and canceled by legislative action in special and trust Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols.

Comment: Refer to Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. This transaction applies to a permanent reduction and cancellation. Fund balance must be returned to a miscellaneous receipt account designated by OMB on an SF 1151, Nonexpenditure Transfer, coded as a capital transfer. Credit USSGL account 2990 if withdrawal of funds does not occur simultaneously.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Permanent Reductions - Unavailable Receipt Accounts

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  Credit 4392 Permanent Reduction - New Budget Authority
  Credit 4393 Permanent Reduction - Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
  Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
  Credit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
A135  To record budget authority temporarily reduced by legislative action. This transaction may be used in special and trust Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols that are designated by Treasury as available for investment, or in revolving funds, or for reductions of spending authority from offsetting collections if deemed appropriate by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) and/or specific legislative action.

**Comment:** When reducing spending authority from offsetting collections, include Authority_Type attribute "S" to ensure proper flow OMB Schedule P. Refer to OMB Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
   Credit 4382 Temporary Reduction - New Budget Authority
   Credit 4383 Temporary Reduction - Prior-Year Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A136  To record rescission and withdrawal of funds for balances previously recorded as pending rescission.

**Comment:** Credit USSGL account 2990 if fund withdrawal does not occur simultaneously. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4420 Unapportioned Authority - Pending Rescission
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
   Credit 4392 Permanent Reduction - New Budget Authority
   Credit 4393 Permanent Reduction - Prior-Year Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 3106 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
   Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
   Credit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations

A137  To record unobligated balances withheld from availability pending congressional action or Presidential rescission proposal.

**Comment:** Reverse this transaction when there is a release of authority previously unavailable pending rescissions.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
   Credit 4420 Unapportioned Authority - Pending Rescission

**Proprietary Entry**
None
A138  To record estimated recoveries of prior-year obligations.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4310 Anticipated Recoveries of Prior-Year Obligations
- Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
- Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
- None

A139  To record authority, in a trust or special fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, temporarily unavailable as a result of a refund collected or recovery of a prior-year obligation that is unavailable for obligation and is to be reclassified as "Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation" at yearend.

**Comment**: See USSGL TC-A130 for trust or special fund refunds or recoveries that are to be reclassified as "Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection" at yearend.

**Reference**: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust or Special Fund Guidance on Refunds of Prior-Year Obligations

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
- Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 4399 Special and Trust Fund Refunds and Recoveries Temporarily Unavailable - Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
- None

A140  To record anticipated collections including refunds from prior-year amounts that were obligated and outlayed in unexpired Treasury Account Symbol (TAS).

**Comment**: See USSGL TC A118 for anticipated resources apportioned but not available for use until they are realized. Refunds that were obligated and outlayed from the prior year in a Treasury Account Symbol (TAS) that has not expired or canceled should use this transaction. This transaction is also applicable to credit card rebates.

**Reference**: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Study

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
- Debit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
- Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
- Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
- None
A141 To record the withdrawal of funds for permanent reductions of unexpended appropriations previously recorded when the fund withdrawal did not simultaneously occur.

**Comment:** For permanent reductions of unexpended appropriations, see USSGL TC-A132. Refer to Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations  
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A142 To record anticipated nonexpenditure transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-A143 to record anticipated capital transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 4047 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Current-Year Authority  
Credit 4048 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Prior-Year Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A143 To record anticipated capital transfers to Treasury general fund receipt account.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-A142 to record anticipated nonexpenditure transfers without a proprietary transaction. Reverse USSGL TC-B425 if a contingent liability was previously recorded.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 4047 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Current-Year Authority  
Credit 4048 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Prior-Year Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5766 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Capital Transfers  
Credit 2970 Liability for Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury
A146  To record subsidy disbursed by the program fund not previously accrued.

**Comment:** Applicable to both direct and guaranteed loans. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Study

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid  
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs  
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A148  To record decreases to indefinite borrowing authority.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"; Credit Reform Case Study

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources  
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment  
Credit 4143 Current-Year Decreases to Indefinite Borrowing Authority Realized

**Proprietary Entry**

None

A152  To record indefinite or definite borrowing authority.

**Comment:** To cover reductions of indefinite borrowing authority, see USSGL TC-A148.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 4141 Current-Year Borrowing Authority Realized  
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**

None
A154 To record the realization of borrowing authority that was previously estimated. 
**Comment:** When borrowing authority is estimated, the actual borrowing authority is realized based on the amount obligated. Also post USSGL TC-B306. 
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Borrowing Authority Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4141 Current-Year Borrowing Authority Realized  
Credit 4042 Estimated Indefinite Borrowing Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A155 To record an appropriation to liquidate obligations initially incurred against the authority to borrow when the borrowing authority was not exercised. 
**Comment:** The transaction is based on an appropriation or authorizing language that allows the agency to have this type of activity. 
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Borrowing Authority Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4119 Other Appropriations Realized  
Credit 4140 Substitution of Borrowing Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 3101 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received

A156 To record the drawing of cash to fund borrowing authority from the Bureau of the Public Debt or the Federal Financing Bank. This includes non-credit reform borrowings to repay interest (capitalized loan interest). 
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide, Non-Credit Reform Borrowings From Treasury With Capitalized Interest

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4148 Resources Realized From Borrowing Authority  
Credit 4145 Borrowing Authority Converted to Cash

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 2510 Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Public Debt  
Credit 2511 Capitalized Loan Interest Payable - Non-Credit Reform  
Credit 2520 Principal Payable to the Federal Financing Bank
A157  To record a nonexpenditure nonallocation transfer-in between two trust funds of an appropriation to liquidate contract authority, representing contract authority previously transferred.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TC-A161 for recording the contract authority previously transferred and establishing the receivable of funds. The previously transferred contract authority (USSGL account 4153, Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation) is not reduced until closing.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation Transfers

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4170 Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Credit 4154 Appropriation To Liquidate Contract Authority - Nonallocation - Transferred

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A158  To record actual reductions to borrowing authority previously anticipated.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-A164 for anticipated reductions to borrowing authority.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4044 Anticipated Reductions to Borrowing Authority
Credit 4143 Current-Year Decreases to Indefinite Borrowing Authority Realized

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A159  To record the amount of borrowing authority that was substituted with offsetting collections when the borrowing was not exercised.

**Comment:** The transaction is based on an appropriation or authorizing language that allows such activity and is used in conjunction with USSGL TC-C110.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Borrowing Authority Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4044 Anticipated Reductions to Borrowing Authority
Credit 4140 Substitution of Borrowing Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
None
A160 To record a nonexpenditure nonallocation transfer-out between two trust funds of an appropriation to liquidate contract authority, representing contract authority previously transferred.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TC-A163 for recording the contract authority previously transferred and establishing the payable of funds. The previously transferred contract authority (USSGL account 4153, Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation) is not reduced until closing.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation Transfers

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4154 Appropriation To Liquidate Contract Authority - Nonallocation - Transferred
Credit 4170 Transfers - Current-Year Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A161 To record the transfer-in of contract authority from one nonallocation trust fund account to another, prior to the actual transfer of liquidating authority and fund balance, based upon legislative guidance. This transaction may only be recorded by the Department of Transportation.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Transfers of Contract Authority

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4153 Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A162 To record an estimate of indefinite borrowing authority to cover obligations for the current year.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4042 Estimated Indefinite Borrowing Authority
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None
A163  To record the transfer-out of contract authority from one nonallocation trust fund account to another, prior to the actual transfer of liquidating authority and fund balance, based upon legislative guidance. This transaction may only be recorded by the Department of Transportation.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation Transfers

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4153 Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A164  To record anticipated reductions to borrowing authority.

**Comment:** The borrowing authority was previously recorded as unapportioned.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4044 Anticipated Reductions to Borrowing Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A165  To record the return (transfer-out) of contract authority from one nonallocation trust fund account back to the originating nonallocation trust fund account. This transaction may only be recorded by the Department of Transportation.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TC-A161 for the original contract authority transferred and receivable previously established.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation Transfers

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4153 Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
A166 To record definite and indefinite contract authority based on legislation.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4131 Current-Year Contract Authority Realized  
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A167 To record the return (transfer-in) of contract authority from one nonallocation trust fund account back to the originating nonallocation trust fund account. This transaction may only be recorded by the Department of Transportation.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TC-A163 for the original contract authority transferred and payable previously established.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation Transfers

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4153 Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation  
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances  
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A168 To record the realization of contract authority that was previously anticipated.

**Comment:** When contract authority is estimated, the actual contract authority is realized based on the amount obligated. Also post USSGL TC-B306.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4131 Current-Year Contract Authority Realized  
Credit 4032 Estimated Indefinite Contract Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
None
A169  To record the portion of an appropriation to liquidate obligations incurred against contract authority that is no longer required.

**Comment:** The transaction is based on an appropriation or authorizing language that allows the agency to have this type of activity. This is the portion of funded contract authority that is withdrawn. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4135 Contract Authority Liquidated
Credit 4130 Appropriation To Liquidate Contract Authority Withdrawn

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 3106 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A170  To record the warrant liquidating contract authority.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Liquidated by Appropriation From the General Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4138 Appropriation To Liquidate Contract Authority
Credit 4135 Contract Authority Liquidated

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 3101 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received

A171  To record an appropriation to liquidate contract authority that is supported by a nonexpenditure transfer of funds from a Treasury-Managed Trust Fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Accounting Guide: Appropriations To Liquidate Contract Authority - Funded by Nonexpenditure Transfers

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4138 Appropriation To Liquidate Contract Authority
Credit 4135 Contract Authority Liquidated

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
A172  To record anticipated actual reductions to contract authority.
    Comment: If contract authority was not anticipated, see USSGL TC-A174.
    Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Case Studies

    Budgetary Entry
    Debit 4034 Anticipated Adjustments to Contract Authority
    Credit 4133 Decreases to Indefinite Contract Authority

    Proprietary Entry
    None

A173  To record an appropriation to liquidate contract authority that is not yet supported by a nonexpenditure transfer of funds from a Treasury-Managed Trust Fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS).
    Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Accounting Guide: Appropriations To Liquidate Contract Authority - Funded by Nonexpenditure Transfers

    Budgetary Entry
    Debit 4126 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Receivable
    Credit 4136 Contract Authority To Be Liquidated by Trust Funds

    Proprietary Entry
    Debit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
    Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A174  To record an unanticipated actual decrease to indefinite contract authority.
    Comment: For the reduction of unobligated balances for indefinite contract authority, record the yearend preclosing USSGL TC-F112.
    Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Case Studies

    Budgetary Entry
    Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
    Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
    Credit 4133 Decreases to Indefinite Contract Authority

    Proprietary Entry
    None
A175 To record a nonexpenditure transfer-in of funds from a Treasury-Managed Trust Fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) that liquidates a previously established receivable for contract authority.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-A173 for the appropriation to liquidate contract authority that is not yet supported by a nonexpenditure transfer of funds.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Accounting Guide: Appropriations To Liquidate Contract Authority - Funded by Nonexpenditure Transfers

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4136 Contract Authority To Be Liquidated by Trust Funds
Debit 4138 Appropriation To Liquidate Contract Authority
Credit 4126 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Receivable
Credit 4135 Contract Authority Liquidated

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A176 To record the anticipated indefinite contract authority to cover anticipated obligations for the current year.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4032 Estimated Indefinite Contract Authority
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A177 To record the transfer-in of contract authority from a parent account to a recipient account based upon an approved letter. The nonexpenditure allocation transfer of funds has not yet been accomplished.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Accounting Guide; Transfers of Contract Authority

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4137 Transfers of Contract Authority - Allocation
Credit 4510 Apportionments
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
A178  To record anticipated adjustments/decreases to contract authority.

**Comment:** Reverse this transaction to increase the anticipated adjustments/reductions to contract authority during the year.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4034 Anticipated Adjustments to Contract Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A179  To record the transfer-out of contract authority from a parent account to a recipient account based upon an approved letter. The nonexpenditure allocation transfer of funds has not yet been accomplished.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Accounting Guide; Transfers of Contract Authority

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4137 Transfers of Contract Authority - Allocation

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A180  To record a nonexpenditure allocation transfer-out from a parent account to a recipient account representing contract authority previously transferred.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TC-A177 for recording the contract authority previously transferred and establishing the receivable of funds.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Accounting Guide; Transfers of Contract Authority

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4137 Transfers of Contract Authority - Allocation
Credit 4175 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Noninvested Accounts

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Part 1 Fiscal Year 2012 Reporting
SUPPLEMENT Section III
U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A181 To record a nonexpenditure allocation transfer-in from a parent account to a recipient account representing contract authority previously transferred.
  
  **Comment:** Refer to USSGL TC-A179 for recording the contract authority previously transferred and establishing the payable of funds.
  
  **Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Accounting Guide; Transfers of Contract Authority

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4175 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Noninvested Accounts
Credit 4137 Transfers of Contract Authority - Allocation

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A183 To record in the receipt account the amount of appropriated receipts from an agency's unavailable receipt account to an expenditure account.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Unavailable Special Fund Receipt Account Transfers

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5745 Appropriated Earmarked Receipts Transferred Out
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A184 To record the amount of appropriated receipts from an agency's unavailable receipt account to an expenditure account.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Unavailable Special Fund Receipt Account Transfers

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5740 Appropriated Earmarked Receipts Transferred In
A185 To record in a special or trust unavailable receipt Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), an amount that was temporarily reduced in an associated special or trust expenditure TAFS. Or to record in a miscellaneous receipt account, an amount that was permanently reduced and cancelled in an associated special or trust expenditure TAFS.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A133 in the related special or trust expenditure TAFS.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5740 Appropriated Earmarked Receipts Transferred In

A186 To record revenue to available non-revolving trust funds and special funds, in which the revenue is immediately available for obligation.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided
Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
Credit 5320 Penalties and Fines Revenue
Credit 5325 Administrative Fees Revenue
Credit 5400 Benefit Program Revenue
Credit 5600 Donated Revenue - Financial Resources
Credit 5640 Forfeiture Revenue - Cash and Cash Equivalents
Credit 5650 Forfeiture Revenue - Forfeitures of Property
Credit 5800 Tax Revenue Collected - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 5900 Other Revenue
A187 To record the liquidation of contract authority for collections against reimbursable customer orders that were substituted for contract authority and have now been earned.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4132 Substitution of Contract Authority
Credit 4135 Contract Authority Liquidated

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A188 To record revenue to available non-revolving trust funds and special funds, in which the revenue is not immediately available for obligation upon collection. A credit to USSGL account 4394 acts as a contra-resource account. However, these receipts may be available for investment.

**Comment:** When receipts become available for obligation, see USSGL TC-A190.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Receipts Not Available for Obligation Upon Collection

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided
Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
Credit 5320 Penalties and Fines Revenue
Credit 5325 Administrative Fees Revenue
Credit 5600 Donated Revenue - Financial Resources
Credit 5800 Tax Revenue Collected - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 5801 Tax Revenue Collected - Individual
Credit 5802 Tax Revenue Collected - Corporate
Credit 5803 Tax Revenue Collected - Unemployment
Credit 5804 Tax Revenue Collected - Excise
Credit 5805 Tax Revenue Collected - Estate and Gift
Credit 5806 Tax Revenue Collected - Customs
Credit 5900 Other Revenue
A189 To record a temporary reduction of new budget authority and fund balance in a trust or special fund expenditure account that was funded by an unavailable receipt account.

**Comment:** Post an increase in fund balance in the associated unavailable receipt account. Unlike reductions in available special and trust funds, there is no automatic appropriation of this authority in the following year. Treasury processes a warrant reducing fund balance in the expenditure account and increasing fund balance in the associated unavailable receipt account. Also post USSGL TC-A185 in the unavailable special or trust fund expenditure account.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4387 Temporary Reduction of Appropriation From Unavailable Receipts, New Budget Authority
Credit 4388 Temporary Reduction of Appropriation From Unavailable Receipts, Prior-Year Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A190 To record receipts in available trust funds and special funds that become available for obligation after not being available for obligation when originally collected. A debit to USSGL account 4394 provides new budget authority.

**Comment:** When receipts are originally collected, see USSGL TC-A188.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Receipts Not Available for Obligation Upon Collection

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A192 To record authority made available from receipt or appropriation balances previously precluded from obligation.

**Comment:** This transaction is recorded upon legislation making the authority available, or in conjunction with obligations incurred when current-year receipts are not enough to cover current-year obligations. See USSGL TC-A127 for the original entry that precluded the obligation.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4157 Authority Made Available From Receipt or Appropriation Balances Previously Precluded From Obligation
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None
A194 To record authority made available from offsetting collection balances previously precluded from obligation.

**Comment:** This transaction is recorded upon legislation making the authority available, or in conjunction with obligations incurred when current-year receipts are not enough to cover current-year obligations. See USSGL TC-A129 for the original entry that precluded the obligation.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4158 Authority Made Available From Offsetting Collection Balances Previously Precluded From Obligation  
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A195 To record the collection of revenue for non-revolving trust and special funds that were previously accrued.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-C422 for accrual entry and USSGL TC-A186 if not accrued.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts  
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection  
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable  
Credit 1320 Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable  
Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified  
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans  
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments  
Credit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes  
Credit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified  
Credit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans  
Credit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes  
Credit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified  
Credit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans  
Credit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
A196  To record the annualized level of an appropriation provided under a continuing resolution.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A197 to record the Fund Balance With Treasury under the terms of the continuing resolution.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriations Provided by a Continuing Resolution Scenario.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4111 Debt Liquidation Appropriations
- Debit 4112 Liquidation of Deficiency - Appropriations
- Debit 4115 Loan Subsidy Appropriation
- Debit 4117 Loan Administrative Expense Appropriation
- Debit 4119 Other Appropriations Realized
  - Credit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
  - Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
  - Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- None

A197  To record Fund Balance With Treasury under a continuing resolution as determined by the Office of Management and Budget's automatic apportionment bulletin.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A196 to record the appropriation provided under the continuing resolution. This transaction also may be used to record additional funding provided under a revised or extended continuing resolution. Under revisions or extensions of continuing resolutions, reverse USSGL TC-A128.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriations Provided by a Continuing Resolution Scenario.

**Budgetary Entry**
- None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 1090 Fund Balance With Treasury Under a Continuing Resolution
  - Credit 3101 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received

A198  To record Fund Balance With Treasury and adjust the Fund Balance With Treasury Under a Continuing Resolution to zero upon the enactment of an appropriation and receipt of a Treasury Appropriation Warrant.

**Comment:** This transaction is to be used by agencies under a continuing resolution that have received notice that their appropriation bills have been passed and that have received a Treasury Appropriation Warrant. Reverse USSGL TC-A128.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriations Provided by a Continuing Resolution Scenario.

**Budgetary Entry**
- None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
  - Credit 1090 Fund Balance With Treasury Under a Continuing Resolution
  - Credit 3101 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received
A199  To record an adjustment to the annualized level of an appropriation when the enacted level is less than the proposed annual level (based on a continuing resolution).

**Comment:** Reverse this transaction when the enacted level is above the proposed annualized level. Also post USSGL TC-A198.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriations Provided by a Continuing Resolution Scenario.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4111 Debt Liquidation Appropriations
Credit 4112 Liquidation of Deficiency - Appropriations
Credit 4115 Loan Subsidy Appropriation
Credit 4117 Loan Administrative Expense Appropriation
Credit 4119 Other Appropriations Realized

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A202  To record in the financing account an appropriation received for a modification adjustment transfer.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A204.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4125 Loan Modification Adjustment Transfer Appropriation
Credit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5790 Other Financing Sources

A204  To record modifications for subsidy cost and adjustment transfers related to Direct Loans and Loan Guarantee liabilities in the financing account.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
Credit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability
A210 To record a transfer-out of financing sources and fund balance from Custodial Statement collections via the Statement of Transactions (SF 224).

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-C142.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Custodial Collection Transfer to a Different Intragovernmental Treasury Account Symbol

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5998 Custodial Collections Transferred Out to a Treasury Account Symbol Other Than the General Fund of the Treasury
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A212 To record the financing sources transferred in to a special or nonresembling trust fund from a General Fund receipt account.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Custodial Collection Transfer to a Different Intragovernmental Treasury Account Symbol

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5997 Financing Sources Transferred In From Custodial Statement Collections
A250 To record interest received for a non-Bureau of Public Debt security held outside of Treasury in a special or non-revolving trust fund.

**Comment:** An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-Bureau of the Public Debt security. See USSGL TC- B150 if funds held by the public in a non-TGA are returned to fund balance with Treasury in a TGA. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400 Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury for additional guidance, such as SF224 transactions.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments

A251 To record interest received for a non-Bureau of Public Debt security held outside of Treasury in a revolving or revolving trust fund.

**Comment:** An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-Bureau of the Public Debt security. See USSGL TC- B150 if funds held by the public in a non-TGA are returned to fund balance with Treasury in a TGA. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400 Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury for additional guidance, such as SF224 transactions.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4252 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Collected
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
A400 - A699  FUNDING - Authority Transfers

A402  To record amounts anticipated by a receiving allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol for transfers-in.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4165 Allocations of Authority - Anticipated From Invested Balances
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A404  To record a transfer-out of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer of noninvested amounts, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

**Comment**: Trust funds do not record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series, except for amounts appropriated directly from the General Fund of the Treasury via Treasury Appropriation Warrant. Special funds receiving direct appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers from other Federal funds may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A448. Refer to the conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4175 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Noninvested Accounts
Credit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 3103 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
A406  To record a transfer-out of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer of noninvested amounts, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

**Comment:** Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A450. Refer to the conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  Credit 4175 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Noninvested Accounts
  Credit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
  Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A408  To record the nonexpenditure transfer-in of unexpired unobligated balances to an expired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

**Comment:** Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A412. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the coversheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4192 Balance Transfers - Unexpired to Expired
  Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
  Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
  Credit 3102 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In

A410  To record the nonexpenditure transfer-in of unexpired unobligated balances to an expired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

**Comment:** Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A414. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the coversheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4192 Balance Transfers - Unexpired to Expired
  Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
  Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
  Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
A412 To record the nonexpenditure transfer-out of unexpired unobligated balances to an expired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations. **Comment:** Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A408. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the coversheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4192 Balance Transfers - Unexpired to Expired

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 3103 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A414 To record the nonexpenditure transfer-out of unexpired unobligated balances to an expired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts. **Comment:** Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A410. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the coversheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4192 Balance Transfers - Unexpired to Expired

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A416 To record realized authority to be transferred in to a receiving allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), where the parent TAFS maintains invested balances, prior to the SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization request. **Comment:** Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A426.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4166 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances
Credit 4165 Allocations of Authority - Anticipated From Invested Balances
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
A418  To record budget authority temporarily reduced in a trust or special fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A422 to adjust the receivable if USSGL account 4166 was previously established. Also post USSGL TC-A518 to adjust the receivable if USSGL account 4126 was previously established. Refer to the Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include recissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
- Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  - Credit 4382 Temporary Reduction - New Budget Authority
  - Credit 4383 Temporary Reduction - Prior-Year Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A420  To record an actual nonexpenditure transfer-in to an allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the parent maintains invested balances via an SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization.

**Comment:** Record a credit to USSGL accounts 4166 and 1330 if the budget authority has been realized before the actual transfer of funds. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A430.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4167 Allocations of Realized Authority - Transferred From Invested Balances
  - Credit 4166 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances
  - Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
  - Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
  - Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
  - Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A422  To record the adjustment in an allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol for the amount receivable from invested balances when the budget authority is temporarily reduced.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A418 to record the budget authority temporarily reduced.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4168 Allocations of Realized Authority Reclassified - Authority To Be Transferred From Invested Balances - Temporary Reduction
  - Credit 4166 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
  - Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
A424  To adjust the payable due for amounts previously appropriated to the allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) from the parent TAFS that maintains invested balances as a result of an enacted temporary reduction.

**Comment:** Refer to Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. Post this transaction in the allocation TAFS. The allocation TAFS simultaneously posts USSGL TC-A418.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4166 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances
Credit 4168 Allocations of Realized Authority Reclassified - Authority To Be Transferred From Invested Balances - Temporary Reduction

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other

---

A426  To record realized authority to be transferred out to a receiving allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the parent maintains invested balances, prior to the SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization request.

**Comment:** Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A416.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4166 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
To record an actual nonexpenditure transfer-out to an allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the parent maintains invested balances via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization.  

**Comment:** Record a debit to USSGL accounts 4166 and 2150 if the budget authority has been realized prior to the actual transfer of funds. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A420.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4166 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances
- Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
- Debit 4510 Apportionments
- Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 4167 Allocations of Realized Authority - Transferred From Invested Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
- Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
- Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

To record in the receiving agency the return (transfer-out) to the parent agency of unobligated expired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.  

**Comment:** Trust funds do not record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series except for amounts appropriated directly from the General Fund of the Treasury via Treasury Appropriation Warrant. Special funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers from other Federal funds may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A436. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
- Credit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 3103 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
- Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
A434 To record in the receiving agency the return (transfer-out) to the parent agency of unobligated expired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

**Comment:** Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A438. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority  
Credit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other  
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A436 To record in the parent agency the receipt (transfer-in) of unobligated expired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

**Comment:** Trust funds do not record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series except for amounts appropriated directly from the General Fund of the Treasury via Treasury Appropriation Warrant. Special funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers from other Federal funds may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A432. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances  
Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 3102 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In

A438 To record in the parent agency the receipt (transfer-in) of unobligated expired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

**Comment:** Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A434. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances  
Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
A440  To record in the receiving agency the return (transfer-out) to the parent agency of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

Comment: Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A444. Trust funds do not record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series, except for amounts appropriated from the General Fund of the Treasury via Treasury Appropriation Warrant. Special funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers from other Federal funds may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series. Record USSGL account 1330 if the receivable was previously established. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  Credit 4175 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Noninvested Accounts
  Credit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3103 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
  Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
  Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A442  To record in the receiving agency the return (transfer-out) to the parent agency of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

Comment: Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A446. Record USSGL account 1330 if the receivable was previously established. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  Credit 4175 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Noninvested Accounts
  Credit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
  Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
  Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
To record in the parent agency the return (transfer-in) from the receiving agency of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

**Comment:** Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A440. Trust funds do not record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series, except for amounts appropriated directly from the General Fund of the Treasury via Treasury Appropriation Warrant. Special funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers from other Federal funds may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series. Record USSGL account 2150 if the payable was previously established. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4175 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Noninvested Accounts
Debit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 3102 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In

To record in the parent agency the return (transfer-in) from the receiving agency of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

**Comment:** The transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A442 to record the receiving agency returning the authority and funds to this parent agency. Record USSGL account 2150 if the payable was previously established. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4175 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Noninvested Accounts
Debit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
A448  To record a transfer-in of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer of noninvested amounts, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

**Comment:** Trust funds do not record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series, except for amounts appropriated from the General Fund of the Treasury via Treasury Appropriation Warrant. Special funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers from other Federal funds may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A404. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4175 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Noninvested Accounts  
Debit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances  
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 3102 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In

A450  To record a transfer-in of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer of noninvested amounts, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

**Comment:** Transfer partners must use TC-A406. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4175 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Noninvested Accounts  
Debit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances  
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
A452 To record in the receiving agency the return (transfer-out) to the parent agency of unobligated expired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

**Comment:** Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A454. Record USSGL account 1330 if the receivable was previously established. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A454 To record in the parent agency the return (transfer-in) from the receiving agency of unobligated expired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

**Comment:** Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A452. Record USSGL account 2150 if the payable was previously established. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A456 To record the transfer out of expired unobligated expenditure transfers receivable.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for SSA Limitation on Administrative Expenses Trust Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4199 Transfer of Expired Expenditure Transfers - Receivable

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5750 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In
Credit 1335 Expenditure Transfers Receivable
A458  To record the transfer in of expired unobligated expenditure transfers receivable.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for SSA Limitation on Administrative Expenses Trust Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4199 Transfer of Expired Expenditure Transfers - Receivable
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1335 Expenditure Transfers Receivable
Credit 5750 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In

A460  To record the nonexpenditure transfer-in of expired unobligated balances to an unexpired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

Comment: Balances are transferred as a result of authority to extend the period of availability of the expired balances, but does not meet the definition of a reappropriation. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A464. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Extensions of Availability Other Than Reappropriations - Expired TAFS to Unexpired TAFS

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4191 Balance Transfers - Extension of Availability Other Than Reappropriations
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 3102 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In
A462 To record the nonexpenditure transfer-in of expired unobligated balances to an unexpired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

**Comment:** Balances are transferred as a result of authority to extend the period of availability of the expired balances, but does not meet the definition of a reappropriation. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A466. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Extensions of Availability Other Than Reappropriations - Expired TAFS to Unexpired TAFS

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4191 Balance Transfers - Extension of Availability Other Than Reappropriations
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A464 To record the nonexpenditure transfer-out of expired unobligated balances to an unexpired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

**Comment:** Balances are transferred as a result of authority to extend the period of availability of the expired balances, but does not meet the definition of a reappropriation. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A460. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Extensions of Availability Other Than Reappropriations - Expired TAFS to Unexpired TAFS

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4191 Balance Transfers - Extension of Availability Other Than Reappropriations

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 3103 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
A466  To record the nonexpenditure transfer-out of expired unobligated balances to an unexpired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

**Comment:** Balances are transferred as a result of authority to extend the period of availability of the expired balances, but does not meet the definition of a reappropriation. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A462. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Extensions of Availability Other Than Reappropriations - Expired TAFS to Unexpired TAFS

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4191 Balance Transfers - Extension of Availability Other Than Reappropriations

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A468  To record in the receiving agency the anticipated transfer-in of current-year authority or prior-year balances.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4160 Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Debit 4180 Anticipated Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
Debit 4183 Anticipated Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A470  To record in the transferring agency the transfer-out of current-year authority or prior-year balances that were previously anticipated.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4160 Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Credit 4180 Anticipated Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4183 Anticipated Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose

**Proprietary Entry**
None
To record in the receiving agency the transfer-in of current-year authority or prior-year balances previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

**Comment:** Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A476. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

### Budgetary Entry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4170 Transfers - Current-Year Authority</td>
<td>4160 Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4190 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances</td>
<td>4180 Anticipated Transfers - Prior-Year Balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4193 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose</td>
<td>4183 Anticipated Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Proprietary Entry

Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 3102 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In  

To record in the receiving agency the transfer-in of current-year authority or prior-year balances previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

**Comment:** Trust and special funds credit USSGL account 5755 to transfer appropriated receipts. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A478. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

### Budgetary Entry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4170 Transfers - Current-Year Authority</td>
<td>4160 Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4190 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances</td>
<td>4180 Anticipated Transfers - Prior-Year Balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4193 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose</td>
<td>4183 Anticipated Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Proprietary Entry

Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other  

To record in the receiving agency the transfer-in of current-year authority or prior-year balances previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

**Comment:** Trust and special funds credit USSGL account 5755 to transfer appropriated receipts. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A478. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

### Budgetary Entry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4170 Transfers - Current-Year Authority</td>
<td>4160 Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4190 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances</td>
<td>4180 Anticipated Transfers - Prior-Year Balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4193 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose</td>
<td>4183 Anticipated Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Proprietary Entry

Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
A476 To record in the transferring agency the transfer-out of current-year authority or prior-year balances previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

**Comment:** Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A472. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4160 Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority
- Debit 4180 Anticipated Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
- Debit 4183 Anticipated Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose
- Credit 4170 Transfers - Current-Year Authority
- Credit 4190 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
- Credit 4193 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 3103 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
- Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A478 To record in the transferring agency the transfer-out of current-year authority or prior-year balances previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

**Comment:** Trust and special funds debit USSGL account 5765 to transfer appropriated receipts. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A474. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4160 Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority
- Debit 4180 Anticipated Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
- Debit 4183 Anticipated Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose
- Credit 4170 Transfers - Current-Year Authority
- Credit 4190 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
- Credit 4193 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
- Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
A480 To record in the receiving agency the transfer-in of current-year authority or prior-year balances not previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

Comment: This includes the transfer of USSGL accounts 4450 and 4620. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4170 Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Debit 4190 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
Debit 4193 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose
  Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
  Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
  Credit 3102 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In

A482 To record in the receiving agency the transfer-in of current-year authority or prior-year balances not previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

Comment: This includes the transfer of USSGL accounts 4450 and 4620. When appropriate, use in conjunction with USSGL TCs A508, A492R, A542, and A546.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4170 Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Debit 4190 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
Debit 4193 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose
  Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
  Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
  Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
To record in the transferring agency the transfer-out of current-year authority or prior-year balances not previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

**Comment:** Transfer of USSGL accounts 4450 and 4620. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
- Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
  - Credit 4170 Transfers - Current-Year Authority
  - Credit 4190 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
  - Credit 4193 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 3103 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
  - Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A486  To record in the transferring agency the transfer-out of current-year authority or prior-year balances not previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

**Comment:** Transfer of USSGL accounts 4450 and 4620. When appropriate, use in conjunction with USSGL TCs-A488, A492, A540 and A544.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
- Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  - Credit 4170 Transfers - Current-Year Authority
  - Credit 4190 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
  - Credit 4193 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
  - Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
A488 To record in the transferring agency the actual nonexpenditure transfer-out of current-year or prior-year authority with unpaid undelivered orders for trust or special funds or obligations supported by spending authority from offsetting collections.

Comment: See notes at the beginning of this Section. Transfer of USSGL account 4801. When appropriate, use in conjunction with USSGL TCs-A486, A492, A540, and A544.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4831 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid
Credit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A490 To record in the transferring agency the actual nonexpenditure transfer-out of current-year or prior-year authority with unpaid undelivered orders for general fund appropriations.

Comment: This includes transfers from the general fund to a special fund. Transfer of USSGL account 4801. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4831 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid
Credit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 3103 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
A492 To record in the transferring agency the actual transfer-out of current-year or prior-year authority with unpaid expended authority and related accounts payable.
Comment: When appropriate use in conjunction with USSGL TCs-A486, A488, A540 and A544. Reverse this transaction for the receiving entity. When appropriate, use in conjunction with USSGL TCs-A482, A508, A542, and A546.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Authority for Undelivered Orders

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4931 Delivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid
Credit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2110 Accounts Payable
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A494 To record in the transferring agency the actual transfers-out during the fiscal year of authority with prepaid/advanced undelivered orders from current or prior years for general fund appropriations.
Comment: See USSGL TC-A496 for the receiving agency. Transfer of USSGL account 4802. This is not a nonexpenditure transfer. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Authority for Undelivered Orders; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4832 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Prepaid/Advanced
Credit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3103 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
Credit 1410 Advances and Prepayments

A496 To record in the receiving agency the actual transfers-in during the fiscal year of authority with prepaid/advanced undelivered orders from current or prior years for general fund appropriations.
Comment: See USSGL TC-A494 for the transferring agency. Transfer of USSGL account 4802. This is not a nonexpenditure transfer. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Authority for Undelivered Orders; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances
Credit 4832 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Prepaid/Advanced

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1410 Advances and Prepayments
Credit 3102 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In
A498  To record a Federal fund receivable for an expenditure transfer from a trust fund.  
Comment: See USSGL TC-A114 for the anticipation and USSGL TC-A502 for collection of the receivable. Use USSGL account 4215 if the transfer was previously anticipated. Use USSGL account 4450 or 4620 if the transfer was not previously anticipated. In exceptional cases, this transaction may be recorded for an expenditure transfer receivable in a trust fund account, for example, where the recipient account is a Limitation on Administrative Expenses trust fund.  
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers

Budgetary Entry  
Debit 4225 Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable  
Credit 4215 Anticipated Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers  
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry  
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable  
Debit 1335 Expenditure Transfers Receivable  
Credit 5750 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In

A499  To record the adjustment of a Federal fund receivable for a previously established expenditure transfer receivable, where a corresponding temporary reduction or cancellation is to be recorded in a trust fund payable Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS).  
Comment: See USSGL TC-A498 for the original establishment of the receivable. For reductions, see USSGL TC-A418 and TC-A500R for the reduction and adjustment to the corresponding payable in the trust fund TAFS. For cancellations, also post USSGL TC-D120 if canceling prior-year obligated balances. For cancellations, see USSGL TC-D110 budgetary entry and TC-F123 for the cancellation and adjustment to the corresponding payable in the trust fund TAFS. Record USSGL account 4650 in expired TAFS only.  
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Reductions of Expenditure Transfers Receivable/Payable; Cancellations of Expenditure Transfers Receivable/Payable

Budgetary Entry  
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources  
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment  
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority  
Debit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment  
Debit 4720 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment  
Credit 4225 Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable

Proprietary Entry  
Debit 5750 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In  
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable  
Credit 1335 Expenditure Transfers Receivable
A500  To record in a trust fund a payable for an expenditure transfer-out to a Federal fund relating to nonexchange transactions.
Comment: If a reduction occurs, reverse this transaction and also post USSGL TC-A418.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5760 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out
  Credit 2155 Expenditure Transfers Payable

A501  To record accrual of old IMF Quota Payments to General Fund Receipt Accounts.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation
  Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5760 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out
  Credit 2110 Accounts Payable

A502  To record the actual Federal fund collection resulting from an expenditure transfer from a trust fund, that was previously established as a receivable.
Comment: In exceptional cases, this transaction may be recorded for a trust fund collection resulting from an expenditure transfer from a Federal fund account.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4255 Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Collected
  Credit 4225 Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
  Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable
  Credit 1335 Expenditure Transfers Receivable
To record in a trust fund the outlay and reduction of the payable for an expenditure transfer out to a Federal fund.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-A500 for the establishment of USSGL account 2155.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Funds Guide

### Budgetary Entry

**Debit** 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid  
**Credit** 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

### Proprietary Entry

**Debit** 2155 Expenditure Transfers Payable  
**Credit** 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

To record in the receiving agency the actual nonexpenditure transfer-in of current-year or prior-year authority with unpaid undelivered orders for current-year or prior-year authority with unpaid undelivered orders for trust or special funds or obligations supported by spending authority from offsetting collections.

**Comment:** See notes at the beginning of this Section. Transfer of USSGL account 4801. When appropriate, use in conjunction with USSGL TCs-A482, A492R, A542, and A546.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

### Budgetary Entry

**Debit** 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances  
**Credit** 4831 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid

### Proprietary Entry

**Debit** 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
**Credit** 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
A510  To record in a trust fund expenditure transfers-in from a Federal fund relating to nonexchange transactions.

  **Comment:** For payments received from a Federal fund (i.e., exchange transactions) that is defined in the budget as expenditure transfers, see USSGL TC-C190.

  **Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide

  **Budgetary Entry**
  Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
  Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
  Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

  **Proprietary Entry**
  Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
  Credit 5750 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In

A512  To record in a trust fund expenditure transfers-out to a Federal fund relating to nonexchange transactions.

  **Comment:** For payments made to a Federal fund (that is exchange transactions) that are defined in the budget as expenditure transfers, see USSGL TC-B138.

  **Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide

  **Budgetary Entry**
  Debit 4510 Apportionments
  Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
  Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

  **Proprietary Entry**
  Debit 5760 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out
  Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A514  To record in an agency's general fund an expenditure transfer-out to a trust fund or general fund (if directed by public law) relating to nonexchange and exchange transactions.

  **Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-B134. Use USSGL account 5760 for nonexchange expenditure transfers.

  **Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide

  **Budgetary Entry**
  Debit 4510 Apportionments
  Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
  Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

  **Proprietary Entry**
  Debit 5760 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out
  Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
  Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
A516  To record a receivable for amounts appropriated from a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) to an agency expenditure account, prior to the nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer of funds. This amount is specified in the agency's appropriation or authorization act.

**Comment:** This transaction is reported as an appropriation in the Budget of the United States Government for the agency TAFS, rather than as a transfer. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A520.

**Reference:** Trust Fund Accounting Guide; Trust Fund Appropriation Transfers for Specific Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4126 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Receivable  
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances  
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A518  To record the adjustment in a non-allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) when the budget authority is temporarily reduced.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A418 to record the budget authority temporarily reduced. Credit USSGL accounts 1010 and 4128 only if a receivable was not previously established. Refer to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. The Bureau of the Public Debt simultaneously posts USSGL TC-A522 in the Treasury-Managed Trust Fund TAFS.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4123 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS Reclassified - Receivable - Temporary Reduction  
Credit 4126 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Receivable  
Credit 4128 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Transfers-In

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other  
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
To record the adjustment of the receivable in a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) when the budget authority is cancelled.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-F123 to record the cancellation of budget authority. The Bureau of the Public Debt simultaneously posts USSGL TC-A523 in the Treasury-Managed Trust Fund TAFS.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions; Cancellations - Available Trust or Special Funds With Invested Relationships

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 4121 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS Reclassified - Receivable - Cancellation

Credit 4126 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Receivable

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

To record a payable for amounts appropriated from a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) to an agency expenditure account, prior to the nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer of funds. This amount is specified in the agency's appropriation or authorization act.

**Comment:** Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A516.

**Reference:** Trust Fund Accounting Guide; Trust Fund Appropriation Transfers for Specific Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection

Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Credit 4127 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Payable

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other

Credit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
A522 To record the adjustment in the specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) that results from a temporary reduction in the Agency Trust Fund Expenditure TAFS.

Comment: Debit USSGL accounts 1010 and 4129 only if a payable was not previously established. Refer to Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. The Bureau of the Public Debt posts this transaction in the Treasury-Managed Trust Fund TAFS and the agency simultaneously posts USSGL TC-A518 in the Agency Trust Fund Expenditure TAFS.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4127 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Payable
Debit 4129 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Transfers-Out
Credit 4124 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS Reclassified - Payable - Temporary Reduction/Cancellation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other

A523 To record the adjustment in the specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) that results from a cancellation in the Agency Trust Fund Expenditure TAFS.

Comment: The Bureau of the Public Debt posts this transaction in the Treasury-Managed Trust Fund TAFS and the agency simultaneously posts USSGL TC-A519 in the Agency Trust Fund Expenditure TAFS.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Cancellations - Available Trust or Special Funds With Invested Relationships

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4127 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Payable
Credit 4124 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS Reclassified - Payable - Temporary Reduction/Cancellation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
A524  To record a nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer-in of funds from a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) to an agency expenditure account for amounts previously appropriated and recorded as receivables.

Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-A516 for establishing the receivable. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A526.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund guidance: Trust Fund Appropriation Transfers for Specific Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4128 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Transfers-In
Credit 4126 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A526  To record a nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer-out of funds from a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) to an agency expenditure account for amounts previously appropriated and recorded as payables.

Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-A520 for establishing the payable. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A524.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund guidance: Trust Fund Appropriation Transfers for Specific Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4127 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Payable
Credit 4129 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Transfers-Out

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A528  To record a nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer-in of funds from a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) to an agency expenditure account. This amount is specified in the agency's appropriation or authorization act.

Comment: This transaction is reported as an appropriation in the Budget of the United States Government for the agency TAFS, rather than as a transfer. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A530.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund guidance: Trust Fund Appropriation Transfers for Specific Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4128 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Transfers-In
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
A530 To record a nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer-out of funds from a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) to an agency expenditure account. This amount is specified in the agency's appropriation or authorization act.

**Comment:** Reverse this transaction in the invested TAFS when the recipient TAFS cancels and returns the fund balance to the invested TAFS. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A528.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund guidance: Trust Fund Appropriation Transfers for Specific Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4129 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Transfers-Out

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A531 To record a nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer-in of funds to a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) from a receiving TAFS that is canceling and returning unobligated balances.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Cancellations – Available Trust or Special Funds With Invested Relationships

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4129 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Transfers-Out
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
A532  To record the receivable for amounts to be transferred in of unrealized nonexpenditure (nonallocation) appropriation transfers between two trust funds or two Federal funds (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget), where there is investment authority involved.

Comment: For cash management purposes, the funds remain invested until needed for disbursement. This occurs prior to the request for SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, and is only permissible under specific circumstances. Use USSGL account 4160 if the transfer was previously anticipated.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust and Special Fund Guidance on Nonexpenditure Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4171 Nonallocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Receivable
Credit 4160 Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A534  To record the payable for amounts to be transferred out of unrealized nonexpenditure (nonallocation) appropriation transfers between two trust funds or two Federal funds (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget), where there is investment authority involved.

Comment: For cash management purposes, the funds remain invested until needed for disbursement. This occurs prior to the request for SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, and is only permissible under specific circumstances.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust and Special Fund Guidance on Nonexpenditure Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4172 Nonallocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Payable

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
A536 To record the actual nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer-in of funds via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization that reduces previously established USSGL 4171 “Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Receivable.”

Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-A532 for the establishment of the receivable.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust and Special Fund Guidance on Nonexpenditure Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4173 Nonallocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Transferred
   Credit 4171 Nonallocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
   Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A538 To record the actual nonexpenditure (nonallocation) transfer-out of funds via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization that reduces previously established USSGL 4172 “Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Payable.”

Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-A534 for the establishment of the payable.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust and Special Fund Guidance on Nonexpenditure Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4172 Nonallocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Payable
   Credit 4173 Nonallocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Transferred

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
   Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
To record in the transferring agency the nonexpenditure transfer-out of budgetary resources receivable.

**Comment:** Transfer of USSGL accounts 4126, 4166, 4171, 4225, 4251 and 4287 respectively. When appropriate use in conjunction with USSGL TCs-A486, A488, A492, and A544.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

**Budgetary Entry**

- Debit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances
- Credit 4081 Amounts Appropriated From a Specific Treasury-Managed Trust Fund TAFS - Receivable - Transferred
- Credit 4082 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances - Transferred
- Credit 4083 Transfers - Current-Year Authority - Receivable - Transferred
- Credit 4232 Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable - Transferred
- Credit 4233 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Receivable - Transferred
- Credit 4234 Other Federal Receivables - Transferred

**Proprietary Entry**

- Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other

To record in the receiving agency the nonexpenditure transfer-in of budgetary resources receivable.

**Comment:** Transfer or USSGL accounts 4126, 4166, 4171, 4225, 4251, and 4287 respectively. When appropriate, use in conjunction with USSGL TCs-A482, A492R, A508, and A546.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

**Budgetary Entry**

- Debit 4081 Amounts Appropriated From a Specific Treasury-Managed Trust Fund TAFS - Receivable - Transferred
- Debit 4082 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances - Transferred
- Debit 4083 Transfers - Current-Year Authority - Receivable - Transferred
- Debit 4232 Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable - Transferred
- Debit 4233 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Receivable - Transferred
- Debit 4234 Other Federal Receivables - Transferred
- Credit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances

**Proprietary Entry**

- Debit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
- Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
A544  To record in the transferring agency the nonexpenditure transfer-out of unfilled customer orders without advance.

**Comment:** Transfer of USSGL account 4221. When appropriate use in conjunction with USSGL TCs-A486, A488, A492, and A540.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances
Credit 4230 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance - Transferred

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other

A546  To record in the receiving agency the nonexpenditure transfer-in of unfilled customer orders without advance.

**Comment:** Transfer or USSGL account 4221. When appropriate, use in conjunction with USSGL TCs-A482, A492R, A508, and A542.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4230 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance - Transferred
Credit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

A548  To record in the transferring agency the actual transfers-out during the fiscal year of authority with prepaid/advanced undelivered orders from current or prior years for trust or special funds or obligations supported by spending authority from offsetting collections.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-A550 for the receiving agency.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of USSGL Account 4802

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4832 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Prepaid/Advanced
Credit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5730 Financing Sources Transferred Out Without Reimbursement
Credit 1410 Advances and Prepayments
A550  To record in the receiving agency the actual transfers-in during the fiscal year of authority with prepaid/advanced undelivered orders from current or prior years for trust or special funds or obligations supported by spending authority from offsetting collections.

Comment: See USSGL TC-A548 for the transferring agency.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of USSGL Account 4802

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances
Credit 4832 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Prepaid/Advanced

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1410 Advances and Prepayments
Credit 5720 Financing Sources Transferred In Without Reimbursement

A552  To record in the transferring agency the transfer-out of unfilled customer orders with advance.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances
Credit 4231 Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance - Transferred

Proprietary Entry
None

A554  To record in the receiving agency the actual transfer-in unfilled customer orders with advance.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4231 Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance - Transferred
Credit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances

Proprietary Entry
None
A702 - A799  FUNDING - Reimbursables and Other Income

A702  To record anticipated reimbursements.
Comment: See USSGL TC-A118; anticipated reimbursements are not available for allotment until the realized order is received.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4210 Anticipated Reimbursements and Other Income
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A704  To record in the performing agency a reimbursable agreement that was not previously anticipated.
Comment: Budgetary resources were provided by Contract Authority. Do not post the proprietary entry for reimbursable agreements without advances (only post the budgetary entry for reimbursable agreements without advances).

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4221 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance
Debit 4222 Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance
Credit 4132 Substitution of Contract Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 2310 Liability for Advances and Prepayments

A706  To record in the performing agency a reimbursable agreement without an advance that was previously anticipated.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. See Federal and non-Federal exceptions as defined in Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Reimbursable Accounting Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4221 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance
Credit 4210 Anticipated Reimbursements and Other Income

**Proprietary Entry**
None
A708 To record the collection of revenue earned in the performing agency for a reimbursable agreement without an advance that was previously anticipated.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned. See Federal and non-Federal exceptions as defined in Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority from Offsetting Collection with Obligations Scenario

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4252 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Collected
Credit 4210 Anticipated Reimbursements and Other Income

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided

A710 To record earned revenue in the performing agency related to a reimbursable agreement or other income.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-C182

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Reimbursable Accounting Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4252 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Collected
Credit 4222 Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance
Credit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2310 Liability for Advances and Prepayments
Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided

A712 To record the refund of an advance to the ordering entity for the completion of a prior-year reimbursable order.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-D120 if the amount was previously obligated. Also post USSGL TC-B610.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Year Advances or Other Offsetting Collections Refunded in the Current Year as Obligations and Outlays.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2310 Liability for Advances and Prepayments
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
A714  To record revenue earned in the performing agency for goods or services performed on a reimbursable order without an advance.

**Comment:** The ordering agency uses USSGL TC-B406.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Reimbursable Accounting Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4251 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Receivable
Credit 4221 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided
B100 - B299 DISBURSEMENTS AND PAYABLES - Payments/Purchases

B102 To record payment of payroll.

**Comment:** For amounts paid by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Due to reconciliation of interagency expenses and revenues, agencies must first record all direct costs to the USSGL account 6000 series and then offset those amounts using USSGL account 6610 (see USSGL TC-D514), when the costs are capitalized to the appropriate “in-process” type asset accounts. Note: Agency systems may accumulate payroll in USSGL account 6100 during the year and distribute those costs to the various “in-process” accounts at yearend. Also, for employment benefits such as pension, health, and life insurance, see USSGL TCs-B604, E104, and E106.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Debit 6900 Nonproduction Costs
  Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B103 To record a disbursement of pension benefit payments.

**Comment:** Also requires the reclassification of expenses from unfunded to funded.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 5, "Accounting for Liabilities of the Federal Government"

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2610 Actuarial Pension Liability
  Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
B104  To record in a loan guarantee financing account a disbursement to a third party, where no asset is received. This transaction, for example, includes payments of default claims and interest supplements.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-C428, which establishes the loan receivable after default.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B105  To record the subsidy expense in the program fund that is paid to the financing fund when the loan is disbursed.

**Comment:** Agencies must use all the USSGL accounts indicated in this transaction. Each debit and credit must be in the same amount. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2170 Subsidy Payable to the Financing Account
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B106  To record subsidy disbursement from the program account to the financing account not previously obligated.

**Comment:** If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
To record payment and disbursement of funds not previously accrued.

**Comment:** If for an amount paid by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

To record a loss in the imprest fund.

**Comment:** If a loss is expected to be restored, also post USSGL TC C414 to record a refund receivable from nonFederal sources for expenses that do not create budgetary resources until collected for expenses not requiring budgetary resources. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

To record payment of interest not previously accrued.

**Comment:** If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. See USSGL TC-B418 for accrued interest.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 6310 Interest Expenses on Borrowing From the Bureau of the Public Debt and/or the Federal Financing Bank
Debit 6320 Interest Expenses on Securities
Debit 6330 Other Interest Expenses
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
B110  To record a confirmed disbursement schedule previously accrued.  
**Comment:** Clearing from unpaid to paid.  

**Budgetary Entry**  
Debit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid  
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 2110 Accounts Payable  
Debit 2112 Accounts Payable for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise  
Debit 2120 Disbursements in Transit  
Debit 2130 Contract Holdbacks  
Debit 2160 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable  
Debit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations  
Debit 2210 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave  
Debit 2211 Withholdings Payable  
Debit 2213 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable  
Debit 2215 Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable  
Debit 2940 Capital Lease Liability  
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  

B112  To record accrued interest paid.  
**Comment:** See USSGL TC-B418 for the accrued liability.  

**Budgetary Entry**  
Debit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid  
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified  
Debit 2141 Accrued Interest Payable - Debt  
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  

B113  To record capitalized loan interest paid on Federal Financing Bank (FFB) non-credit reform loans borrowed from Treasury.  
**Comment:** This transaction is recorded by FFB only. See USSGL TC-B440 for the capitalized loan interest liability.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest  

**Budgetary Entry**  
Debit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid  
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 2511 Capitalized Loan Interest Payable - Non-Credit Reform  
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
B114 To record disbursement for liens on collateral acquired from defaulted loans guaranteed after 1992.

Comment: This transaction is applicable to guaranteed loans.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1559 Foreclosed Property - Allowance
Debit 2910 Prior Liens Outstanding on Acquired Collateral
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B116 To record disbursement without a lien on collateral acquired from defaulted loans guaranteed after 1992.

Comment: This transaction is applicable to guaranteed loans.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1551 Foreclosed Property
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B118 To record a tax refund funded by directly reducing offsetting collections paid by the collecting agency.

Comment: If funded by a direct appropriation, see USSGL TC-B416.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources"

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4267 Other Actual "governmental-type" Collections From Non-Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5890 Tax Revenue Refunds - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 5891 Tax Revenue Refunds - Individual
Debit 5892 Tax Revenue Refunds - Corporate
Debit 5893 Tax Revenue Refunds - Unemployment
Debit 5894 Tax Revenue Refunds - Excise
Debit 5895 Tax Revenue Refunds - Estate and Gift
Debit 5896 Tax Revenue Refunds - Customs
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
B119  To record the actual capital transfer to repay a portion of a capital investment (usually an appropriation to a revolving fund).

Comment: See USSGL TC-B136 for capital transfers from liquidating accounts.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Changes Related to Capital Transfers

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4047 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Current-Year Authority
Debit 4048 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4151 Actual Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury, Current-Year Authority
Credit 4152 Actual Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury, Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2970 Liability for Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B120  To record principal repayments to the Bureau of the Public Debt and the Federal Financing Bank via nonexpenditure transfers that were previously anticipated. For example, this transaction includes repayments of principal and repayments due to modifications of credit reform loans.

Comment: If not anticipated, see USSGL TC-B121. See USSGL TC-A142 for nonexpenditure transfers that were previously anticipated.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4047 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Current-Year Authority
Debit 4048 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4142 Actual Repayment of Borrowing Authority Converted to Cash
Credit 4146 Actual Repayments of Debt, Current-Year Authority
Credit 4147 Actual Repayments of Debt, Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2110 Accounts Payable
Debit 2112 Accounts Payable for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Debit 2510 Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 2520 Principal Payable to the Federal Financing Bank
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
B121  To record principal repayments at par value to the Bureau of the Public Debt and the Federal Financing Bank that were not previously anticipated. For example, this transaction includes repayments of principal, repayments due to modifications of credit reform loans, and repayments of capitalized loan interest from non-credit reform loans.  
**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-B135 if a gain results from an early repayment for non-credit reform loans. Also post USSGL TC-B137 if a loss results from an early repayment for non-credit reform loans. See USSGL TC-B131 for principal repayments with a gain or loss as a result of FFB early repayments, or modifications of credit reform loans.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Non-Credit Reform Borrowings From Treasury With Capitalized Interest

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
- Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  - Credit 4146 Actual Repayments of Debt, Current-Year Authority
  - Credit 4147 Actual Repayments of Debt, Prior-Year Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 2110 Accounts Payable
- Debit 2112 Accounts Payable for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
- Debit 2510 Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Public Debt
- Debit 2511 Capitalized Loan Interest Payable - Non-Credit Reform
- Debit 2520 Principal Payable to the Federal Financing Bank
  - Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B122  To record repayments of other debt.  
**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-B134 if funded by a direct appropriation. This transaction is applicable to redemptions.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
  - Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 2590 Other Debt
  - Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B123  To record in the issuing entity, the sale of Federal securities at par value.

**Budgetary Entry**
- None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
  - Credit 2530 Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
B124  To record the purchase of Federal securities acquired at par value by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC-B129 if accrued interest is purchased. See USSGL TC- B132 for securities acquired at par value by nonfiduciary deposit funds.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FACTS II, Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B125  To record in the issuing entity, the sale of Federal securities acquired at a premium.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 2530 Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
Credit 2532 Premium on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
B126 To record the purchase of Federal securities acquired at a premium by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Comment:** Special and trust funds use USSGL account 4114. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. Use budgetary entries for the amount of the premium. Also post USSGL TC-B129 if accrued interest is purchased. See USSGL TC-B165 for securities acquired at a premium by nonfiduciary deposit funds.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FACTS II, Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
- Debit 4397 Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
- Debit 4398 Offsetting Collections Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
- Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
- Debit 4510 Apportionments
- Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  - Credit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
  - Credit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
- Debit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
- Debit 1620 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
- Debit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
  - Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B127 To record in the issuing entity, the sale of Federal securities at a discount.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Debit 2531 Discount on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
  - Credit 2530 Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
Part 1

SUPPLEMENT

Fiscal Year 2012 Reporting

Section III

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger

Account Transactions

B128 To record the purchase of Federal securities acquired at a discount by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC-B129 if accrued interest is purchased. See USSGL TC-B166 for securities acquired at a discount by nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FACTS II, Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

Budgetary Entry

None

Proprietary Entry

Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1630 Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
  Credit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  Credit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
  Credit 1631 Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt

B129 To record the purchase of accrued interest on Treasury securities by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Comment: See USSGL TC-B133 for purchase of accrued interest on securities by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Budgetary Entry

Debit 4395 Authority Unavailable for Obligation Pursuant to Public Law - Temporary
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  Credit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
  Credit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury

Proprietary Entry

Debit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
  Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
B130  To record a lien paid before personal property is sold.

Comment: If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1549 Forfeited Property - Allowance
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B131  To record principal repayments to Treasury or the Federal Financing Bank (FFB), excluding most non-credit reform loans, resulting in a gain or loss, that were not previously anticipated. For example, this transaction includes repayments of principal for FFB borrowings from Treasury and repayments due to modifications of credit reform loans.

Comment: Gains and losses typically result from early repayment. See USSGL TC-B121 for principal repayments at par value, including non-credit reform loans.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  Credit 4146 Actual Repayments of Debt, Current-Year Authority
  Credit 4147 Actual Repayments of Debt, Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2510 Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 2520 Principal Payable to the Federal Financing Bank
Debit 7212 Losses on Disposition of Borrowings
  Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
  Credit 7112 Gains on Disposition of Borrowings

B132  To record the purchase of securities acquired at par value by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC-B133 if accrued interest is purchased.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
  Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
B133  To record the purchase of accrued interest on securities by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Budgetary Entry**

None

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B134  To record appropriations used this fiscal year.

**Comment:** This transaction does not stand alone. Only record this transaction in Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols (TAFS) that receive amounts appropriated from the General Fund of the Treasury via Treasury Appropriation Warrant, or that receive allocation transfers from general fund appropriated TAFS. USSGL transactions that reference this transaction: A146, A514, B102, B105, B106, B107, B109, B118, B122, B130, B202, B404, B406, B412, B418, B428, B430, B436, B438, B604, C408, D106, D107, D114, D116, D126, D132, D134, E102, E104, E106, E108, E109, E204, and E412. USSGL transactions that reference a reversal for this transaction: C132, C134, C136, C137, C138, C139, D102, D104, D108, D110, and F128.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriations Used

**Budgetary Entry**

None

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 3107 Unexpended Appropriations - Used
Credit 5700 Expended Appropriations

B135  To record the gain on principal repayments to Treasury for non-credit reform loans. For example, this transaction may result from prepayments and early repayments of loans.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-B121 for the principal portion of the repayment. See USSGL TC-B131 for Federal Financing Bank principal repayments resulting in a gain or loss.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Non-Credit Reform Borrowings From Treasury With Capitalized Interest

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 4277 Other Actual Collections - Federal
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 7112 Gains on Disposition of Borrowings
B136 To record in the liquidating account the actual capital transfer of excess cash to the general fund of the Treasury. **Comment:** See Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for further instruction on the payment hierarchy. See USSGL TC-B119 for capital transfers not related to liquidating accounts. See USSGL TC-C196 for miscellaneous receipt account entries. **Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Liquidating Account Case Study

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4047 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Current-Year Authority
Debit 4048 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4151 Actual Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury, Current-Year Authority
Credit 4152 Actual Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury, Prior-Year Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2970 Liability for Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B137 To record the loss on principal repayments to Treasury for non-credit reform loans. For example, this transaction may result from prepayments and early repayments of loans. **Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-B121 for the principal portion of the repayment. See USSGL TC-B131 for Federal Financing Bank principal repayments resulting in a gain or loss. **Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Non-Credit Reform Borrowings From Treasury With Capitalized Interest

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Debit 4720 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 7212 Losses on Disposition of Borrowings
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
B138  To record in a trust fund payments made to a Federal fund relating to exchange transactions.
Comment: These payments are defined as expenditure transfers in the budget. See USSGL TC-A512 for nonexchange expenditure transfers-out.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
   Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
   Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B140  To record the purchase of foreign currency by a disbursing officer.
Comment: This entry should be made by agencies that have their own disbursing authority. Agencies that do not have their own disbursing authority, see USSGL implementation guidance "Accounting for Purchased Foreign Currency," which can be acquired on the USSGL Web site. Agencies that have foreign currency account symbols in the X7000 series, refer to USSGL TCs C192, C194, C440, D576, and D578.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance "Accounting for Purchased Foreign Currency"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1200 Foreign Currency
   Credit 1190 Other Cash

B141  To record the request from IMF to purchase Special Drawing Rights.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights
   Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
B142 To record the disbursement of foreign currency by a disbursing officer on behalf of the operating fund.  
**Comment:** This entry should be made by agencies that have their own disbursing authority. At the time of the foreign currency disbursement, the disbursing officer will charge the appropriation of the operating fund that requested the disbursement, (see USSGL TC-B110 and the USSGL implementation guidance "Accounting for Purchased Foreign Currency"), which can be acquired on the USSGL Web site. Agencies that do not have their own disbursing authority also may refer to the implementation guidance mentioned above. Agencies that have foreign currency account symbols in the X7000 series, refer to USSGL TCs C192, C194, C440, D576, and D578.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance "Accounting for Purchased Foreign Currency"  

**Budgetary Entry**  
None  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 2310 Liability for Advances and Prepayments  
Credit 1200 Foreign Currency  

B144 To record the purchase of cash equivalents.  
**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.  
**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund  

**Budgetary Entry**  
None  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 1205 Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets  
Debit 1384 Interest Receivable - Foreign Currency Denominated Assets  
    Credit 1209 Uninvested Foreign Currency  
    Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments  

B146 To record a foreign currency rate intervention.  
**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only. Credit USSGL account 1670 if long-term investments are used for interventions.  
**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund  

**Budgetary Entry**  
None  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt  
    Credit 1205 Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets  
    Credit 1670 Foreign Investments
Part 1          Fiscal Year 2012 Reporting
SUPPLEMENT     Section III

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B150  To record a disbursement (not an outlay) from fund balance with Treasury in a Treasury General Account (TGA) to funds held by the public in a non-TGA.
Comment: To return funds held by the public in a non-TGA to fund balance with treasury in a TGA, reverse B150. This transaction does not apply to deposit fund Treasury Account Symbols (TAS). Use USSGL TC-C108 for Deposit Fund TAS. An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-BPD security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400 Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury for additional guidance, such as SF224 transactions.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B152  To record a purchase of a non-Bureau of Public Debt (BPD) security at par from funds held by the public in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA).
Comment: If this purchase is an immediate reinvestment of the proceeds of a sale of non-BPD securities purchased with funds held by the public in a non-TGA, record a budgetary entry equal to only the gain from that sale. Also post USSGL TC-G124 to record activity for current-year purchases of other assets not recorded as Property, Plant and Equipment. An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-BPD security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400 Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury for additional guidance, such as SF224 transactions.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
B153 To record the purchase of non-federal securities by the Exchange Stabilization Fund at a premium/discount.  
**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.  
**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**  
None

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments  
Debit 1670 Foreign Investments  
Debit 1672 Premium on Foreign Investments  
  Credit 1209 Uninvested Foreign Currency  
  Credit 1671 Discount on Foreign Investments  
  Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments

B154 To record an operating expense or program cost from funds in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA) which results in an outlay.  
**Comment:** An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-Bureau of the Public Debt security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400 Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury for additional guidance, such as SF224 transactions.

**Budgetary Entry**  
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources  
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment  
  Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs  
  Credit 1130 Funds Held by the Public

B160 To record the purchase of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, acquired at par value.  
**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-B129 if accrued interest is purchased.

**Budgetary Entry**  
None

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 1642 Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act  
Debit 1644 Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act  
  Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
B162 To record the purchase of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, acquired at a premium.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. Use budgetary entries for the amount of the premium. Also post USSGL TC-B129 if accrued interest is purchased.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1642 Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Debit 1644 Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Debit 1647 Premium on Securities Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B163 To record the purchase of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, acquired at a discount.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-B129 if accrued interest is purchased.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1642 Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Debit 1644 Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1646 Discount on Securities Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act

B165 To record the purchase of securities acquired at a premium by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
B166  To record the purchase of securities acquired at a discount by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.  
**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-B133 if accrued interest is purchased.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
  Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
  Credit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  Credit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities

B200  To record the initial receipt of preferred stock and/or common stock warrants as consideration for entering into a liquidity agreement with Government Sponsored Enterprises and/or beneficial interest in a Credit Facility Trust in a Treasury General Fund Receipt Account.  
**Comment:** Also Post USSGL TC-C147. Post this transaction to record the liquidity payment and markup of liquidity preference in a Treasury General Fund Receipt Account.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1650 Preferred Stock in Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Debit 1652 Common Stock Warrants in Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Debit 1660 Beneficial Interest in Trust
  Credit 5900 Other Revenue

B202  To record the liquidity payment and markup of liquidity preference from the prior year in the program account.  
**Comment:** Also Post USSGL TC-B134

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
  Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2922 Contingent Liabilities - Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
  Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
B210 To record the payment of remuneration.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only. Due to the unique budgetary reporting by the Exchange Stabilization Fund, no outlay is reported.

**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation
- Debit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
  - Credit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 2110 Accounts Payable
- Debit 6338 Remuneration Interest
  - Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
B300 - B399  DISBURSEMENTS AND PAYABLES - Commitments/Undelivered Orders/Expended Authority - Unpaid

B302  To record a commitment of unobligated amounts in programs subject to apportionment.  
**Comment:** To decrease the commitment, reverse this transaction.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources  
Credit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None

B304  To record a commitment of unobligated balances in programs exempt from apportionment.  
**Comment:** To decrease the commitment, reverse this transaction.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment  
Credit 4720 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None

B306  To record current-year undelivered orders without an advance.  
**Comment:** To decrease obligation in the current year, reverse this transaction.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources  
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment  
Debit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment  
Debit 4720 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment  
Credit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
None
B308 To record current-year undelivered orders with an advance.

Comment: See USSGL TC-B604 for the expense.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Debit 4720 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4802 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Prepaid/Advanced

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1410 Advances and Prepayments
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

B309 To record current-year undelivered orders with an advance using a U.S. Debit Card.

Comment: See USSGL TC-B604 for the expense.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; U.S. Debit Card Program

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Credit 4802 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Prepaid/Advanced

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1410 Advances and Prepayments
Credit 1125 U.S. Debit Card Funds

B310 To record a current-year undelivered order without an advance where the commitment is more than the undelivered order for commitments in programs subject to apportionment.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Credit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
None
B312 To record a current-year undelivered order without an advance where the commitment is more than the undelivered order for commitments in programs exempt from apportionment.  
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide  

**Budgetary Entry**  
Debit 4720 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment  
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment  
Credit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid  

**Proprietary Entry**  
None

B314 To record a current-year undelivered order without an advance where the commitment is less than the undelivered order for commitments in programs subject to apportionment.  
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide  

**Budgetary Entry**  
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources  
Debit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment  
Credit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**  
None

B316 To record a current-year undelivered order without an advance where the commitment is less than the undelivered order for commitments in programs exempt from apportionment.  
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide  

**Budgetary Entry**  
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment  
Debit 4720 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment  
Credit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**  
None
B400 - B599  DISBURSEMENTS AND PAYABLES - Payables/Accrued Liabilities
To record the delivery of goods or services and to accrue a liability.  
**Comment:** If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Assume a title has been passed when the goods are received. Also post USSGL TCs G120, G122, and G124 to track purchases. For payroll and benefits, see USSGL TC-E102. For "in-process type" accounts, see USSGL TC-D514. Due to the reconciliation of interagency expenses and revenues, agencies first must record all direct costs to a USSGL account 6000 expense series account and then offset those amounts using USSGL account 6610 when the costs are capitalized to the appropriate "in-process type" account. For other payroll related transactions, see USSGL TCs-E104 through E117. Record USSGL account 2190 for grants payable.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid  
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use  
Debit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use  
Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale  
Debit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale  
Debit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials  
Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods  
Debit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs  
Debit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve  
Debit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale  
Debit 1591 Other Related Property  
Debit 1711 Land and Land Rights  
Debit 1712 Improvements to Land  
Debit 1720 Construction-in-Progress  
Debit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations  
Debit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities  
Debit 1750 Equipment  
Debit 1820 Leasehold Improvements  
Debit 1830 Internal-Use Software  
Debit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development  
Debit 1840 Other Natural Resources  
Debit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment  
Debit 1990 Other Assets  
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs  
Debit 6400 Benefit Expense  
Debit 6900 Nonproduction Costs  
Credit 2110 Accounts Payable  
Credit 2130 Contract Holdbacks  
Credit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations  
Credit 2191 Employee Health Care Liability Incurred but Not Reported  
Credit 2210 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave  
Credit 2211 Withholdings Payable  
Credit 2213 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
B404  To record a downward adjustment of a current-year unpaid undelivered order.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid  
Credit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources  
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None
To record the delivery of goods and services in the same year the order was placed and to accrue a liability. The current-year expended authority is more than the original obligation.

**Comment:** If funded by a direct appropriation, also post TC-B134. For payroll and benefits, see USSGL TC-E102. Assume a title has been passed when the goods are received. Also post USSGL TCs G120, G122, and G124 to track purchases. For "in-process type" accounts, see USSGL TC-D514. Due to the reconciliation of interagency expenses and revenues, agencies must first record all direct costs to a USSGL account 6000 expense series account and then offset those amounts using USSGL account 6610 when the costs are capitalized to the appropriate "in-process type" account. For other payroll related transactions, see USSGL TCs E104 through E117.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Debit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Debit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Debit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Debit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Debit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Debit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Debit 1591 Other Related Property
Debit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Debit 1712 Improvements to Land
Debit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Debit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1750 Equipment
Debit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Debit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Debit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Debit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 1990 Other Assets
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 2110 Accounts Payable
Credit 2130 Contract Holdbacks
B408 To reclassify payable schedules for disbursements to “in-transit” until the payment schedule is confirmed.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2110 Accounts Payable
Debit 2112 Accounts Payable for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Debit 2130 Contract Holdbacks
Debit 2160 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Debit 2210 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Debit 2211 Withholdings Payable
Debit 2213 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
Debit 2215 Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 2940 Capital Lease Liability
   Credit 2120 Disbursements in Transit

B410 To record advances and prepayments "in transit" until disbursements are confirmed.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1410 Advances and Prepayments
   Credit 2120 Disbursements in Transit

B412 To record an obligation and accounts payable in an unexpired appropriation for a valid bill related to a canceled appropriation.

**Comment:** This transaction is simultaneously posted with USSGL TC-D145. Also post USSGL TC-B134.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Canceled Payables

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
   Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
   Credit 2110 Accounts Payable
B416 To record the collecting agency's estimated accrued tax refunds payable and related interest funded by a direct appropriation.

Comment: This activity is not related to USSGL TC-B118. Also post USSGL TC-B134.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources"

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Debit 4720 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
    Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5890 Tax Revenue Refunds - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 5891 Tax Revenue Refunds - Individual
Debit 5892 Tax Revenue Refunds - Corporate
Debit 5893 Tax Revenue Refunds - Unemployment
Debit 5894 Tax Revenue Refunds - Excise
Debit 5895 Tax Revenue Refunds - Estate and Gift
Debit 5896 Tax Revenue Refunds - Customs
Debit 6500 Other Interest Expenses
    Credit 2110 Accounts Payable
    Credit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
    Credit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations

B418 To record the accrual of interest expenses incurred, not yet paid.

Comment: If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Reverse accruals at the beginning of the next fiscal year.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
    Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6310 Interest Expenses on Borrowing From the Bureau of the Public Debt and/or the Federal Financing Bank
Debit 6320 Interest Expenses on Securities
Debit 6330 Other Interest Expenses
    Credit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
    Credit 2141 Accrued Interest Payable - Debt
To record the liability for cost to be funded in the future.  
**Comment:** Reverse accruals at the beginning of the next accounting period. See USSGL TC-B402 to record currently funded capital lease liability.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 6800 Future Funded Expenses  
Credit 2160 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable  
Credit 2170 Subsidy Payable to the Financing Account  
Credit 2191 Employee Health Care Liability Incurred but Not Reported  
Credit 2220 Unfunded Leave  
Credit 2290 Other Unfunded Employment Related Liability  
Credit 2610 Actuarial Pension Liability  
Credit 2620 Actuarial Health Insurance Liability  
Credit 2630 Actuarial Life Insurance Liability  
Credit 2660 Actuarial Liabilities for Federal Insurance and Guarantee Programs  
Credit 2670 Actuarial Liabilities for Treasury-Managed Benefit Programs  
Credit 2690 Other Actuarial Liabilities  
Credit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations  
Credit 2995 Estimated Cleanup Cost Liability

To record the unfunded FECA liability and unfunded unemployment liability.  
**Comment:** Unfunded FECA liability and unfunded unemployment for Federal employees should be reversed when the funding is received.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 6850 Employer Contributions to Employee Benefit Programs Not Requiring Current-Year Budget Authority (Unobligated)  
Credit 2225 Unfunded FECA Liability  
Credit 2290 Other Unfunded Employment Related Liability
B424  To record a contingent liability.
   **Comment:** Reverse this entry when realization indicates no contingent liability.
   **Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

   **Budgetary Entry**
   None

   **Proprietary Entry**
   Debit 6800 Future Funded Expenses
   Debit 7290 Other Losses
   Credit 2920 Contingent Liabilities
   Credit 2922 Contingent Liabilities - Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise

B425  To record a contingent liability related to a capital transfer.
   **Comment:** Refer to FASAB SFFAS No. 5, "Accounting for Liabilities of the Federal Government," for discussion of contingent liabilities.
   **Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Capital Transfers.

   **Budgetary Entry**
   None

   **Proprietary Entry**
   Debit 5792 Financing Sources To Be Transferred Out - Contingent Liability
   Credit 2923 Contingent Liability for Capital Transfers

B426  To record an increase in actuarial liabilities for benefit plans.
   **Comment:** Reverse this entry for a decrease.
   **Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FECA Liability

   **Budgetary Entry**
   None

   **Proprietary Entry**
   Debit 7600 Changes in Actuarial Liability
   Credit 2650 Actuarial FECA Liability
   Credit 2660 Actuarial Liabilities for Federal Insurance and Guarantee Programs
   Credit 2670 Actuarial Liabilities for Treasury-Managed Benefit Programs
   Credit 2690 Other Actuarial Liabilities
B428 To record the payable to borrowers from sales of foreclosed property with recourse.

**Comment:** Excess of sales proceeds over cost to the Federal Government is paid to borrowers. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134.

**Reference:** USSGL Implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Study

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1551 Foreclosed Property
Credit 2110 Accounts Payable

B430 To record the inventory purchased for a resale under historical cost (title was passed).

**Comment:** If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Also post USSGL TC G122 to track purchases.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 2110 Accounts Payable

B432 To record the fair market value of real and intangible forfeited property.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
Credit 2320 Other Deferred Revenue
B434 To record an unclaimed and abandoned item that has met the statutory and/or regulatory requirements for forfeiture.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**

None

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale  
Credit 2320 Other Deferred Revenue

B436 To record the funded portion of cleanup costs that was previously estimated.

**Comment:** If the cleanup cost is part of an ongoing operation, then the liability associated with the cleanup should be reported as accounts payable. Also post USSGL TC-B134 for appropriations used.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Environmental Cleanup Cost Case Study

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources  
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid  
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 2995 Estimated Cleanup Cost Liability  
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs  
Debit 6900 Nonproduction Costs  
Credit 2110 Accounts Payable  
Credit 6800 Future Funded Expenses

B438 To record capital lease liability.

**Comment:** If capital lease is with a non-Federal entity, the agency must have sufficient budgetary resources up front to cover the present value of the lease payments discounted using Treasury interest rates. Also post USSGL TC-B134 if funded by a direct appropriation. Also post USSGL TC-G122 to track purchases.

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid  
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease  
Credit 2940 Capital Lease Liability
B440 To record capitalized loan interest payable on Federal Financing Bank (FFB) non-credit reform loans borrowed from Treasury for interest payable amounts previously accrued.

Comment: This transaction is recorded by FFB only. See USSGL TC-B418 for the initial accrual and USSGL TC-B113 for the payment of the accrual.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 2511 Capitalized Loan Interest Payable - Non-Credit Reform

B444 To record the IMF annual Special Drawing Right assessment accrual.

Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.

Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 2110 Accounts Payable

B446 To record the IMF Annual Assessment.

Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.

Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2110 Accounts Payable
Debit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
B600 - B699  DISBURSEMENTS AND PAYABLES - Advances and Prepayments

B602  To record revenue received in advance.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 2320 Other Deferred Revenue
B604 To record the current-year expended authority where the undelivered order was prepaid or advanced. The current-year authority is the same as the original order.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-A710 to see the reimbursable authority and USSGL TC-B308 for the original prepayment. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Also post USSGL TCs G120, G122, and G124 to track purchases.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4802 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Prepaid/Advanced
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Debit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Debit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Debit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Debit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Debit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Debit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Debit 1591 Other Related Property
Debit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Debit 1712 Improvements to Land
Debit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Debit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1750 Equipment
Debit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Debit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Debit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Debit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 1990 Other Assets
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Debit 6400 Benefit Expense
Debit 6900 Nonproduction Costs
Credit 1410 Advances and Prepayments
B606 To record current-year expended authority using a U.S. Debit Card.
**Comment:** This transaction is used when an agency issues a U.S. Debit Card to a recipient as a reimbursement or entitlement.
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; U.S. Debit Card Program

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 1125 U.S. Debit Card Funds

B610 To reduce an unfilled customer order with advance from a prior-year reimbursable while maintaining a resource to support the obligation and outlay.
**Comment:** The amount in USSGL account 4222 not supported by obligations must be zero on the preclosing trial balance when the TAFS is expiring.
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Year Advances or Other Offsetting Collections Refunded in the Current Year as Obligations and Outlays.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4253 Prior-Year Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance - Refunds Paid
Credit 4222 Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance

**Proprietary Entry**
None
C100 - C399  COLLECTIONS AND RECEIVABLES - Receipts

C101  To record the transfer of recognized subsidy from the program fund to the financing fund.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4221 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
None

C102  To record service in kind provided by non-Federal sources.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 5610 Donated Revenue - Nonfinancial Resources

C103  To record the collection of subsidy costs in the financing account.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4271 Actual Program Fund Subsidy Collected
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Credit 4221 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1389 Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
Credit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability
C106  To record the collection of reestimated subsidy in the financing account.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. Also post TC-A120 to record allotment of authority not previously anticipated.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4271 Actual Program Fund Subsidy Collected
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable

C107  To record the receipt of previously anticipated collections for loans related to the Troubled Asset Relief Program.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-C108 for unidentified collections. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4260 Actual Collections of "governmental-type" Fees
Debit 4261 Actual Collections of Business-Type Fees
Debit 4262 Actual Collections of Loan Principal
Debit 4263 Actual Collections of Loan Interest
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Debit 4267 Other Actual "governmental-type" Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Debit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury
Debit 4276 Actual Collections From Financing Fund
Debit 4277 Other Actual Collections - Federal
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1380 Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1381 Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1389 Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
C108  To record collections in nonfiduciary deposit funds.

**Comment:** Interest income that was not previously accrued from investments held by nonfiduciary deposit funds should also be recorded in this transaction.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1190 Other Cash
Credit 2400 Liability for Nonfiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections
To record the receipt of previously anticipated collections.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-C108 for unidentified collections. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. See USSGL TCs-A710, A712, A714, and C186 for reimbursable agreement transactions.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 4260 Actual Collections of "governmental-type" Fees
Debit 4261 Actual Collections of Business-Type Fees
Debit 4262 Actual Collections of Loan Principal
Debit 4263 Actual Collections of Loan Interest
Debit 4264 Actual Collections of Rent
Debit 4265 Actual Collections From Sale of Foreclosed Property
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Debit 4267 Other Actual "governmental-type" Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Debit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury
Debit 4276 Actual Collections From Financing Fund
Debit 4277 Other Actual Collections - Federal
   Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
   Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
   Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable
   Credit 1320 Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
   Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
   Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
   Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
   Credit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
   Credit 1350 Loans Receivable
   Credit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
   Credit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
   Credit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
   Credit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
   Credit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
   Credit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
   Credit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
   Credit 1551 Foreclosed Property
   Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
   Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided
   Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
   Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
   Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
   Credit 5320 Penalties and Fines Revenue
   Credit 5325 Administrative Fees Revenue
Credit 5400 Benefit Program Revenue
Credit 5500 Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
Credit 5750 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In
Credit 5900 Other Revenue

C110 To reclassify collections to liquidate prior-year deficiency.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections Applied to Liquidate a Deficiency

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4212 Liquidation of Deficiency - Offsetting Collections
  Credit 4260 Actual Collections of "governmental-type" Fees
  Credit 4261 Actual Collections of Business-Type Fees
  Credit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
  Credit 4267 Other Actual "governmental-type" Collections From Non-Federal Sources
  Credit 4277 Other Actual Collections - Federal

**Proprietary Entry**
None

C111 To record collections in clearing account Treasury Account Symbols (TAS).

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
  Credit 2410 Liability for Clearing Accounts

C112 To record the collection of a refund of an advance or prepayment in the same year as the original obligation.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-B308 for application of an advance. This transaction is also applicable to credit card rebates.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4802 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Prepaid/Advanced
  Credit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
  Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
  Credit 1410 Advances and Prepayments
C113 To record receipt of coupon payment and interest collection on non-federal securities.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1209 Uninvested Foreign Currency
Debit 1670 Foreign Investments
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments

C114 To record unearned revenue collected in advance and deposited to a trust or special fund receipt account.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 2320 Other Deferred Revenue

C115 To record interest payments received from ESF foreign currency investments for Time Deposits, Overnight Deposits, and Reverse Repurchase Agreements.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1205 Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets
Credit 1205 Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets
Credit 1384 Interest Receivable - Foreign Currency Denominated Assets
C116  To record in the financing fund unearned fees collected for undisbursed loans.  
**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Study  

**Budgetary Entry**  
Debit 4261 Actual Collections of Business-Type Fees  
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 2320 Other Deferred Revenue  

C117  To record in the financing fund fees collected when loans are disbursed.  
**Comment:** Fees are earned by loan guarantees when the third party disburses.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide  

**Budgetary Entry**  
Debit 4261 Actual Collections of Business-Type Fees  
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability  

C118  To record in the financing fund fees earned when loans are disbursed.  
**Comment:** For loan guarantees, fees are earned when the third party disburses.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies  

**Budgetary Entry**  
None  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 2320 Other Deferred Revenue  
Credit 1389 Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program  
Credit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy  
Credit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability
C119  To record the receipt of remuneration.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights
Credit 5790 Other Financing Sources

C120  To record the maturity of Federal securities acquired at par value by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
Comment: See USSGL TC-C121 for securities acquired at par value by nonfiduciary deposit fund that is matured.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FACTS II, Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities

C121  To record the maturity of securities acquired at par value by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
To record the maturity of Federal securities acquired at a premium by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Comment:** At maturity an entry is made to complete the amortization of a premium. Refer to USSGL TC-E117 for the amortization transaction. See USSGL TC-C123 for securities acquired at a premium by nonfiduciary deposit fund that matured.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FACTS II, Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
  Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  Credit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
  Credit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities

To record the maturity of securities acquired at a premium by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
  Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  Credit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
  Credit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
To record the maturity of Federal securities acquired at a discount by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Comment:** At maturity an entry is made to complete the amortization of a discount. Refer to USSGL TC-E117 for the amortization transaction. The budgetary entry shows the purchase discount is realized as a budgetary resource when the security matures. Special and trust funds use USSGL account 4114. If budgetary resources were previously anticipated, revolving funds credit USSGL account 4070 and special and trust funds credit USSGL account 4120. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. See USSGL TC-C125 for securities acquired at a discount by nonfiduciary deposit fund that matured.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FACTS II, Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
- Debit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury
  - Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
  - Credit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
  - Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
  - Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
  - Credit 4510 Apportionments
  - Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Debit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
- Debit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
- Debit 1631 Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
- Debit 1633 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  - Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  - Credit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  - Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
  - Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
  - Credit 1630 Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
C125  To record the maturity of securities acquired at a discount in a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
   Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
   Credit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
   Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
   Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities

C126  To record maturity and reversing interest accrual for Exchange Stabilization Fund investments.
**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.
**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
   Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1209 Uninvested Foreign Currency
   Credit 1205 Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets
   Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
   Credit 1384 Interest Receivable - Foreign Currency Denominated Assets
   Credit 1670 Foreign Investments

C127  To record the maturity of non-federal Exchange Stabilization Fund securities (long-term bonds) sold at a PAR and receive a coupon payment.
**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.
**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
   Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1209 Uninvested Foreign Currency
   Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
   Credit 1670 Foreign Investments
C130  To record the collection of a refund of an advance or prepayment that results in a downward adjustment to a prior-year obligation.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. This transaction is also applicable to credit card rebates.

**Reference:** For refunds receivable, see the USSGL implementation guidance; Upward and Downward Adjustments to Expired Appropriations

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4872 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Prepaid/Advanced Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 1410 Advances and Prepayments
To record the refunds collected, a downward adjustment to prior-year paid delivered orders, for assets purchased and expenses incurred in a prior year that create budgetary resources. These refunds were not previously accrued as receivables.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. Reverse USSGL TC-B134 for direct appropriations. Reverse USSGL TCs G120, G122, and G124 to track purchases. This transaction is also applicable to credit card rebates.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4972 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Paid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected
  Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
  Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
  Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
  Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
  Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
  Credit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
  Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
  Credit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
  Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
  Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
  Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
  Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
  Credit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
  Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
  Credit 1591 Other Related Property
  Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
  Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
  Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
  Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
  Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
  Credit 1750 Equipment
  Credit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
  Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
  Credit 1830 Internal-Use Software
  Credit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
  Credit 1840 Other Natural Resources
  Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
  Credit 1990 Other Assets
  Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
  Credit 6400 Benefit Expense
  Credit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
  Credit 6900 Nonproduction Costs
To record the refunds collected (not previously accrued as receivables) for assets purchased and expenses incurred in the current year.

Comment: Reverse USSGL TC-B134 for direct appropriations. Reverse USSGL TCs G120, G122, and G124 to adjust tracked purchases. This transaction is also applicable to credit card rebates.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid
Credit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Credit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Credit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Credit 1591 Other Related Property
Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 1750 Equipment
Credit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Credit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Credit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Credit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 1990 Other Assets
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Credit 6900 Nonproduction Costs
C136  To record the collection of receivables for assets purchased or expenses incurred in a prior year that create budgetary resources when collected.

Comment: USSGL TC-C414 records the refund receivable. Reverse USSGL TC-B134 for direct appropriations. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. Reverse USSGL TCs G120, G122, and G124 to adjust tracked purchases. Also post USSGL TC-D582 to reclassify the reduction of an expense from unfunded to funded.

Reference: For refunds receivable, see the USSGL implementation guidance; Upward and Downward Adjustments to Expired Appropriations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4972 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Paid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable

C137  To record the restitution of the imprest fund loss.

Comment: Reverse USSGL TC-B134 for direct appropriations.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid
Credit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 7290 Other Losses
C138  To record the collection of refunds receivable for assets purchased or expenses incurred in the current year that create budgetary resources when collected.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-C414 for the accrued receivable. Reverse USSGL TC-B134 for direct appropriations and USSGL TCs G120, G122, and G124 to adjust tracked purchases. Also post USSGL TC-D582 to reclassify the reduction of an expense from unfunded to funded. This transaction is also applicable to credit card rebates.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid  
Credit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources  
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable

C139  To record the deduction of an employee's pay for reimbursement of Federal Employees Health Benefits paid by the employer while the employee was in a leave without pay status.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-D582 to reclassify the reduction of expenses from unfunded to funded. Reverse USSGL TC-B134.

**Reference:** USSGL guidance; Federal Employee Health Benefit/Leave Without Pay Status.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid  
Credit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources  
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable

C140  To record the collection of receivables from Federal sources.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury  
Debit 4277 Other Actual Collections - Federal  
Credit 4283 Interest Receivable From Treasury  
Credit 4287 Other Federal Receivables

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable  
Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified  
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans  
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments  
Credit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
To record a collection of non-Federal revenue reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote that is deposited into a General Fund receipt account. **Comment:** Also post USSGLs TC-C142. See TC-C143 if previously accrued. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend. **Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
   Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
   Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
   Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
   Credit 5320 Penalties and Fines Revenue
   Credit 5325 Administrative Fees Revenue
   Credit 5600 Donated Revenue - Financial Resources
   Credit 5800 Tax Revenue Collected - Not Otherwise Classified
   Credit 5801 Tax Revenue Collected - Individual
   Credit 5802 Tax Revenue Collected - Corporate
   Credit 5803 Tax Revenue Collected - Unemployment
   Credit 5804 Tax Revenue Collected - Excise
   Credit 5805 Tax Revenue Collected - Estate and Gift
   Credit 5806 Tax Revenue Collected - Customs
   Credit 5900 Other Revenue
   Credit 5923 Valuation Change in Investments - Beneficial Interest in Trust

To record a contra-revenue in the amount of revenue collected for others and to establish a custodial liability. **Comment:** To record revenue, see USSGL TC-C141. To reduce the custodial liability for amounts transferred out, see USSGL TC-A210.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5990 Collections for Others - Statement of Custodial Activity
   Credit 2980 Custodial Liability
C143 To record the collection of receivables of custodial revenue from a non-Federal source that is deposited to a miscellaneous receipt account.

**Comment:** If a collection is reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or the custodial footnote, also post USSGL TCs-D584 and D586 (if related to tax revenue); If a collection is not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity nor on the custodial footnote, also post USSGL TC-D585; If a collection was not previously accrued, see USSGL TCs-C141 or C147; See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 1325 Taxes Receivable
Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Credit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1381 Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program

C144 To record undeposited collections.

**Comment:** Reverse entry upon disposition of undeposited collections.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1110 Undeposited Collections
Credit 2400 Liability for Nonfidiary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections
C145 To record the collection of revenue or other financing sources that were not previously accrued into a General Fund receipt account. These collections are not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-C147. For the transfer-in of nonbudgetary fund balance to other Federal entities without reimbursements, see USSGL TC-C155. For custodial collections reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote, see USSGL TC-C141. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
- Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided
- Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
- Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
- Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
- Credit 5314 Dividend Income Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
- Credit 5325 Administrative Fees Revenue
- Credit 5790 Other Financing Sources
- Credit 5795 Seigniorage
- Credit 5900 Other Revenue

C146 To record the collection of previously accrued receivables in a Treasury general fund receipt account.

**Comment:** Also post D585. For collection of custodial receivable in a Treasury general fund receipt account, see USSGL TC C-143.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable
- Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
- Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
- Credit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
- Credit 1344 Interest Receivable on Special Drawing Rights
- Credit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Credit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
- Credit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
- Credit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Credit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
- Credit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
C147 To record an offset for amounts collected for others and to establish a liability for non-entity assets that are not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote.

**Comment:** To record contra-custodial revenue reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote and to establish custodial liability, see transaction USSGL TC-C142. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5993 Offset to Non-Entity Collections - Statement of Changes in Net Position
Credit 2985 Liability for Non-Entity Assets Not Reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity

C148 To record the payback of a bridge loan.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.

**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1350 Loans Receivable
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds

C149 To record the collection of loans receivable by the Bureau of the Public Debt and deposit directly into a Treasury Account Symbol that does not have budget authority.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC–F124 and/or TC–F125 to close USSGL account 2985. Record USSGL account 7212 when there is a loss on the repayment.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 7212 Losses on Disposition of Borrowings
Credit 1350 Loans Receivable
C150  To record the receipt of other cash and noncash monetary assets.

Comment: See USSGL TC-C108.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1190 Other Cash
Debit 1193 International Monetary Fund Assets - Reserve Position
Debit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights
Debit 1195 Other Monetary Assets
Credit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations

C151  To record the collection of capitalized loan interest receivable by the Bureau of the Public Debt and deposit directly into a Treasury Account Symbol that does not have budget authority.

Comment: See USSGL TC-C444 for the establishment of the capitalized loan interest receivable. Also post USSGL TC–F124 to close USSGL account 2985.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1351 Capitalized Loan Interest Receivable - Non-Credit Reform

C153  To record the collection of loans receivable, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, by the Bureau of the Public Debt and deposit directly into a Treasury Account Symbol that does not have budget authority.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC–F124 and/or TC–F125 to close USSGL account 2985. Record USSGL account 7212 when there is a loss on the repayment.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 7212 Losses on Disposition of Borrowings
Credit 1380 Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program
C154  To record the collections of unaccrued interest on loans from non-Federal sources.
   **Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4263 Actual Collections of Loan Interest  
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other  
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments  
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds

C155  To record the transfer-in of nonbudgetary fund balance to other Federal entities without reimbursements.
   **Comment:** See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.
   **Reference:** USSGL Implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 5775 Nonbudgetary Financing Sources Transferred In

C156  To record the collection of interest receivable from securities held by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
   **Comment:** See USSGL TC-C108 for the collection of interest income that was not previously accrued in a nonfiduciary deposit fund.
   **Reference:** USSGL Implementation Guide: Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
C157  To record the capitalization of interest on Exchange Stabilization Fund foreign currency investments.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.

**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources  
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1205 Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets 
Credit 1384 Interest Receivable - Foreign Currency Denominated Assets

C158  To record cash donations collected in an expenditure account, as allowed by law.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-C402 for cash donations. See TC-C192 for foreign currency donations that are not budgetary resources. See USSGL TC-A186 for revenue to available trust and special funds.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources  
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 5600 Donated Revenue - Financial Resources

C161  To record an adjustment to loans and interest receivable based on acquired collateral property without recourse.

**Comment:** Use only for pre-Credit Reform.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide for Foreclosed Property in Federal Credit Programs

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1551 Foreclosed Property  
Debit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other  
Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified  
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans  
Credit 1350 Loans Receivable  
Credit 7110 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other
C162  To record an adjustment to loans and interest receivable based on acquired collateral property with recourse.

**Comment:** This transaction does not include bad debt.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide for Foreclosed Property in Federal Credit Programs

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1551 Foreclosed Property
   - Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
   - Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
   - Credit 1350 Loans Receivable

C163  To record an adjustment to loans and interest receivable based on acquired collateral property without recourse.

**Comment:** Use only for post-Credit Reform.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide for Foreclosed Property in Federal Credit Programs

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
Debit 1551 Foreclosed Property
   - Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
   - Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
   - Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
   - Credit 1350 Loans Receivable
   - Credit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
C164  To record non-cash assets donated by the public.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
- Debit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
- Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
- Debit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
- Debit 1591 Other Related Property
- Debit 1711 Land and Land Rights
- Debit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
- Debit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
- Debit 1750 Equipment
- Debit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
- Debit 1830 Internal-Use Software
- Debit 1840 Other Natural Resources
- Debit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
  - Credit 5610 Donated Revenue - Nonfinancial Resources

C166  To record a monetary instrument, including undeposited seized cash.

**Comment:** When seized cash is deposited, see USSGL TC-D586.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 1531 Seized Monetary Instruments
  - Credit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
C170  To record the reclassification of seized monetary instruments from undeposited (recorded in USSGL account 1531) to deposited.

Comment: Agencies must use all the USSGL accounts indicated in transaction. Each debit and credit must be in the same amount.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB #3, Accounting for Inventory and Related Property

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1532 Seized Cash Deposited
Debit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
  Credit 1531 Seized Monetary Instruments
  Credit 2400 Liability for Nonfiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections

C172  To record a revenue for forfeited cash deposited to the forfeiture fund.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
  Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
  Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
  Credit 5640 Forfeiture Revenue - Cash and Cash Equivalents

C174  To record undeposited cash that was forfeited.

Comment: Reverse USSGL TC-C166.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1110 Undeposited Collections
  Credit 5640 Forfeiture Revenue - Cash and Cash Equivalents
C176  To record cash deposited after forfeiture.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts  
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 1110 Undeposited Collections

C178  To record the transfer of the title of an asset to the Federal Government for a settlement of tax liability from the taxpayer.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale  
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable

C180  To record satisfaction of a loan by surrender of a borrower's title to collateral of commodity.

**Comment:** Commodities are valued at net realizable value. The difference between the commodities received and the outstanding loan is charged to the allowance.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1359 Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable  
Debit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs  
Credit 1350 Loans Receivable
C182 To record a collection of an advance for an unfilled customer order.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. Record USSGL account 4210 if unfilled customer orders were not previously anticipated.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Year Advances or Other Offsetting Collections Refunded in the Current Year as Obligations and Outlays

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4222 Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance
Credit 4210 Anticipated Reimbursements and Other Income
Credit 4221 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 2310 Liability for Advances and Prepayments

C186 To record the collection of receivables in the performing agency for reimbursable services.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Reimbursable Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4252 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Collected
Credit 4251 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable

C188 To record the collection of revenue into unavailable special fund receipt accounts.
Comment: See USSGL TCs-A183 and A184 for appropriation of receipts from an unavailable special fund receipt account to a special fund expenditure account.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Unavailable Special Fund Receipt Account Transfers

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided
Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
Credit 5320 Penalties and Fines Revenue
Credit 5325 Administrative Fees Revenue
Credit 5900 Other Revenue
C190  To record in a trust fund payments received from a Federal fund relating to exchange transactions.  
**Comment:** These payments are defined as expenditure transfers in the budget. See USSGL TC-A510 for nonexchange expenditure transfers-in.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts  
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided  
Credit 5400 Benefit Program Revenue

C192  To record the acquisition of foreign currency in the foreign currency account symbol (X7000 series).  
**Comment:** Agencies that have foreign currency account symbols (X7000 series) will make this entry.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for X7000 Accounts

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1200 Foreign Currency  
Credit 5600 Donated Revenue - Financial Resources

C194  To record reclaimed (repaid) foreign currency into the foreign currency account symbol (X7000 series) by a disbursing officer.  
**Comment:** Agencies that have foreign currency account symbols (X7000 series) will make this entry.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for X7000 Accounts

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1200 Foreign Currency  
Debit 7290 Other Losses  
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable
C196  To record a capital transfer received in a Treasury general fund receipt account.  
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-D585; See USSGL TC-E516 for previously recorded receivables. 
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Capital Transfers.  

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 1925 Capital Transfers Receivable

C200  To record the maturity of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, acquired at par value.  

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 1642 Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act  
Credit 1644 Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act

C202  To record the maturity of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, acquired at a premium.  
Comment: At maturity an entry is made to complete the amortization of a premium. Refer to USSGL TC-E121 for the amortization transaction.  

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities  
Credit 1642 Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act  
Credit 1644 Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act  
Credit 1647 Premium on Securities Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
C204 To record the maturity of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, acquired at a discount.

**Comment:** At maturity an entry is made to complete the amortization of a discount. Refer to USSGL TC-E121 for the amortization transaction. The budgetary entry shows the purchase discount is realized as a budgetary resource when the security matures. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

**Reference:** None

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury  
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 4510 Apportionments  
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Debit 1646 Discount on Securities Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act  
Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities  
Credit 1642 Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act  
Credit 1644 Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
C402  To record an accrual of revenue reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote that is collected by an agency to be deposited directly into a General Fund receipt account.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-C404. For amounts deposited into a General Fund receipt account but not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote, see USSGL TC-C420. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Miscellaneous Receipts; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Debit 1325 Taxes Receivable
Debit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Debit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Debit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Debit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
Credit 5320 Penalties and Fines Revenue
Credit 5325 Administrative Fees Revenue
Credit 5600 Donated Revenue - Financial Resources
Credit 5820 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 5821 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Individual
Credit 5822 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Corporate
Credit 5823 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Unemployment
Credit 5824 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Excise
Credit 5825 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Estate and Gift
Credit 5826 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Customs
Credit 5900 Other Revenue
C403  To record a receivable for Old IMF Quota Payments.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only. Also post C405
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 5750 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In

C404  To record contra-revenue in the amount of revenue accrued and establish a custodial liability.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-C402.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5991 Accrued Collections for Others - Statement of Custodial Activity
Credit 2980 Custodial Liability

C405  To record offset for the amount accrued in a General Fund receipt account and to establish a liability for non-entity assets that are not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote.
Comment: To record accrued contra revenue that is reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote and to establish custodial liability, see transaction USSGL TC-C404. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5994 Offset to Non-Entity Accrued Collections - Statement of Changes in Net Position
Credit 2985 Liability for Non-Entity Assets Not Reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity

C406  To record receivables for amounts advanced from the financing fund or liquidating fund to cover escrow funds.
Comment: Applicable to guaranteed loans
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
C408  To record in the financing fund the disbursement of loans.
  Comment: Also post USSGL TC-B134 if funded by a direct appropriation.
  Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

  **Budgetary Entry**
  Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
  Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

  **Proprietary Entry**
  Debit 1350 Loans Receivable
  Debit 1380 Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program
  Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

C409  To record the reclassification of interest capitalized on a loan.
  Reference: Direct Loan Credit Reform Guidance

  **Budgetary Entry**
  None

  **Proprietary Entry**
  Debit 1350 Loans Receivable
  Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans

C412  To record accrued receivables for modified direct loans moving from the liquidating fund to the financing fund account.
  Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.
  Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

  **Budgetary Entry**
  Debit 4285 Receivable From the Liquidating Fund
  Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources

  **Proprietary Entry**
  Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
  Credit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
To record refund receivables, a downward adjustment to prior-year paid delivered orders, from nonFederal sources for assets or expenses that do not create budgetary resources until collected. **Comment:** USSGL TC-C136 records the collection. USSGL account 6790 includes, but is not limited to, vendor overpayments and benefit overpayments. This transaction is also applicable to credit card rebates.

**Budgetary Entry**
none

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Credit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Credit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Credit 1591 Other Related Property
Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 1750 Equipment
Credit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Credit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Credit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Credit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 1990 Other Assets
Credit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Credit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit 6900 Nonproduction Costs
C415  To record a receivable for new IMF Quota Payments under Credit Reform.

Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.

Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4287 Other Federal Receivables
    Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
    Credit 5750 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In

C416  To record accrued revenue from Federal sources other than for reimbursables, non-revolving trust and special funds, custodial activity and interest on Treasury securities.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4283 Interest Receivable From Treasury
Debit 4287 Other Federal Receivables
    Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Debit 1320 Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
Debit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Debit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Debit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Debit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
    Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
    Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
    Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
    Credit 5320 Penalties and Fines Revenue
    Credit 5325 Administrative Fees Revenue
    Credit 5400 Benefit Program Revenue
    Credit 5900 Other Revenue
C417  To record interest receivable on securities held by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.  
**Comment:** A nonfiduciary deposit fund should not have net position.  
**Reference:** USSGL Implementation Guide: Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance  

**Budgetary Entry**
None  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments  
Credit 2400 Liability for Nonfiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections  

C418  To record interest receivable on securities held by Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.  
**Comment:** See USSGL TC-C417 for interest receivable on securities held by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.  

**Budgetary Entry**
None  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments  
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments  

C419  To record accrual of interest receivable on non-federal securities with a bond premium.  
**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.  
**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund  

**Budgetary Entry**  
Debit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation  
Credit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments  
Credit 1672 Premium on Foreign Investments  
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
C420 To record accrued revenue or other financing sources without budgetary impact.

**Comment:** Receivables from non-Federal sources are not budgetary resources until collected. This transaction should be used if you have a receivable recorded from a transaction with nonfiduciary deposit funds. For Federal and non-Federal receivables reported in a General Fund receipt account, also post USSGL TC-C405. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.

**Reference:** OMB Circular No. A-11, the Budget totals exclude amounts from deposit fund transactions because the funds are not owned by the Government. Therefore, the budget records transactions between deposit funds and budgetary accounts as transactions with public. Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable  
Debit 1320 Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable  
Debit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified  
Debit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans  
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments  
Debit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes  
Debit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified  
Debit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans  
Debit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes  
Debit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified  
Debit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans  
Debit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes  
Debit 1381 Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program  
Debit 1384 Interest Receivable - Foreign Currency Denominated Assets  
Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold  
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided  
Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other  
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments  
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds  
Credit 5320 Penalties and Fines Revenue  
Credit 5325 Administrative Fees Revenue  
Credit 5400 Benefit Program Revenue  
Credit 5500 Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue  
Credit 5600 Donated Revenue - Financial Resources  
Credit 5775 Nonbudgetary Financing Sources Transferred In  
Credit 5900 Other Revenue
C422  To record accrued revenue from Federal or non-Federal sources for non-revolving trust funds and special funds.  

**Comment:** These are not budgetary resources until collected.  

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Unavailable Special Fund Receipt Account Transfers  

**Budgetary Entry**  
None  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable  
Debit 1320 Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable  
Debit 1325 Taxes Receivable  
Debit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified  
Debit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans  
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments  
Debit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes  
Debit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified  
Debit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans  
Debit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes  
Debit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified  
Debit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans  
Debit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes  

Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided  
Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other  
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments  
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds  
Credit 5320 Penalties and Fines Revenue  
Credit 5325 Administrative Fees Revenue  
Credit 5400 Benefit Program Revenue  
Credit 5500 Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue  
Credit 5820 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Not Otherwise Classified  
Credit 5821 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Individual  
Credit 5822 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Corporate  
Credit 5823 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Unemployment  
Credit 5824 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Excise  
Credit 5825 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Estate and Gift  
Credit 5826 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Customs  
Credit 5900 Other Revenue
C423  To record accrual of interest receivable on non-federal securities with a bond discount.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Debit 1671 Discount on Foreign Investments
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments

C424  To record establishment of current-period earnings on income received in advance.
Comment: See USSGL TC-B602 for collection entry.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2320 Other Deferred Revenue
Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided
Credit 5500 Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
Credit 5900 Other Revenue

C426  To record earned revenue in a trust or special fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol that was previously collected in advance.
Comment: See USSGL TC-C114 for collection entry.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2320 Other Deferred Revenue
Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided
C428 To record loans and interest receivable from non-Federal sources for defaulted guaranteed loans. Do not consider as a budgetary resource until collected.

**Comment:** Applicable to activity for guaranteed loans.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit 1350 Loans Receivable
  Credit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
  Credit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability

C430 To record an old motor vehicle that was traded in for a new motor vehicle using the direct method.

**Comment:** This entry is to show a trade-in only. An entry for indirect cost is not included. This is the way the Department of Defense accounts for repairable items involving trade-ins. Accounts receivable represents the cash amount the vehicle procurer will receive from the customer. Inventory held for repair represents the value of an asset after it is repaired (value of a similar new asset). Other financing source represents fair market value of the old vehicle. Other financing source was used instead of revenue from goods sold due to a trade-in, which is not a budgetary resource. Inventory allowance represents the estimated repair cost of the damaged vehicle.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"  

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4251 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Receivable
  Credit 4221 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Debit 1523 Inventory Held for Repair
  Credit 1529 Inventory - Allowance
  Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
  Credit 5790 Other Financing Sources

C431 To record the issuance of a bridge loan.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.

**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1350 Loans Receivable
  Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
C432 To record loans other than credit reform.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid  
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1350 Loans Receivable  
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

C433 To record loans receivable from non-Federal sources for loans related to Troubled Assets Relief Program. Do not consider as a budgetary resource until collected.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1380 Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program  
Credit 1389 Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program

C434 To record interest receivable from non-Federal sources for loans related to Troubled Assets Relief Program. Do not consider as a budgetary resource until collected.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1381 Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program  
Credit 1385 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program

C435 To record the accrual of interest revenue associated with USSGL account 2985 that is to be collected by the Bureau of the Public Debt and deposited directly into a Treasury Account Symbol that does not have budget authority.  
**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-C437 for the liability for non-entity assets not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified  
Debit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans  
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
C436  To record the accrual of Troubled Asset Relief Program interest revenue associated with USSGL account 2985 that is to be collected by the Bureau of the Public Debt and deposited directly into a Treasury Account Symbol that does not have budget authority.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1381 Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds

C437  To record the portion of the liability for non-entity assets not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity related to the accrual of interest revenue that is to be collected by the Bureau of the Public Debt and deposited directly into a Treasury Account Symbol that does not have budget authority.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-C435 for the accrual of the interest revenue associated with USSGL account 2985.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 7500 Distribution of Income - Dividend
Credit 2985 Liability for Non-Entity Assets Not Reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity

C438  To record subsidy receivable and the related interest, in the financing account, for an upward reestimate.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 1389 Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
Credit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability
Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
C440 To record unfunded (borrowed) foreign currency from the Foreign Currency Account Symbol (X7000 series) by a disbursing officer.

**Comment:** Agencies that have foreign currency account symbols (X7000 series) will make this entry.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for X7000 Accounts

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 1200 Foreign Currency

C444 To record capitalized loan interest receivable on non-credit reform loans for interest receivable amounts previously accrued.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TC-C435 for the initial accrual and USSGL TC-C149 for the collection of the accrual.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1351 Capitalized Loan Interest Receivable - Non-Credit Reform
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans

C446 To record the reclassification of interest capitalized on a loan related to Troubled Asset Relief Program.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1380 Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1381 Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
C600 - C799  COLLECTIONS AND RECEIVABLES - Asset Sale and Disposition (Gains and Losses)

C600  To record the sale of non-federal securities (long-term bonds) by the Exchange Stabilization Fund at a premium.

Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.

Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1209 Uninvested Foreign Currency
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1670 Foreign Investments
Credit 1672 Premium on Foreign Investments

C601  To record the sale of non-federal securities (long-term bonds) by the Exchange Stabilization Fund at a discount.

Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.

Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1209 Uninvested Foreign Currency
Debit 1671 Discount on Foreign Investments
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1670 Foreign Investments
C602  To record the sale of Federal securities purchased at a premium by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund. The sale results in a gain.

**Comment:** At the time of sale, make an entry to amortize the premium to the point of sale. See USSGL TC-E117 for amortization entry. Special and trust funds use USSGL account 4114. If budgetary resources were previously anticipated, revolving funds credit USSGL account 4070 and special and trust funds credit USSGL account 4120. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. See USSGL TC-C603 for sale of securities acquired at a premium by nonfiduciary deposit fund that result in a gain.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FACTS II, Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Debit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury
   Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
   Credit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
   Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
   Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
   Credit 4510 Apportionments
   Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
   Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
   Credit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
   Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
   Credit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
   Credit 7111 Gains on Disposition of Investments
C603 To record the sale of securities purchased at a premium by a nonfiduciary deposit fund that results in a gain.  

**Comment:** A nonfiduciary deposit fund should not have net position.

**Budgetary Entry**  
None

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt  
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities  
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt  
Credit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt  
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities  
Credit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities  
Credit 2400 Liability for Nonfiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections
To record the sale of Federal securities purchased at a premium by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund. The sale results in a loss.

**Comment:** At the time of sale, make an entry to amortize the premium to the point of sale. See USSGL TC-E117 for amortization entry. Special and trust funds use USSGL account 4114. If budgetary resources were previously anticipated, revolving funds debit USSGL account 4070 and special and trust funds debit USSGL account 4120. Reverse USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. See USSGL TC-C605 for the sale of securities acquired at a premium by nonfiduciary deposit fund that result in a loss.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FACTS II, Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
- Debit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
- Debit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
- Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
- Debit 4510 Apportionments
- Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  - Credit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
  - Credit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
- Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
- Debit 7211 Losses on Disposition of Investments
  - Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  - Credit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  - Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
  - Credit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
C605  To record the sale of securities purchased at a premium by a nonfiduciary deposit fund that results in a loss.

**Comment:** A nonfiduciary deposit fund should not have net position.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 2400 Liability for Nonfiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections
  Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  Credit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
  Credit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
C606 To record the sale of Federal securities purchased at a discount by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund. The sale results in a gain.

**Comment:** At the time of sale, an entry is made to amortize the discount to the point of sale. See USSGL TC-E117 for amortization entry. Special and trust funds use USSGL account 4114. If budgetary resources were previously anticipated, revolving funds credit USSGL account 4070 and special and trust funds credit USSGL account 4120. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. See USSGL TC-C607 for the sale of securities acquired at a discount by nonfiduciary deposit fund that result in a gain.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FACTS II, Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts  
Debit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury  
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources  
Credit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations  
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection  
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 4510 Apportionments  
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Debit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt  
Debit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities  
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt  
Credit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt  
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities  
Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities  
Credit 7111 Gains on Disposition of Investments
C607 To record the sale of securities purchased at a discount by a nonfiduciary deposit fund. The sale results in a gain.

**Comment:** A nonfiduciary deposit fund should not have net position.

**Reference:** None

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
  Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  Credit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
  Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
  Credit 2400 Liability for Nonfiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections
To record the sale of Federal securities purchased at a discount by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund. The sale results in a loss.

Comment: At the time of sale, an entry is made to amortize the discount to the point of sale. See USSGL TC-E117 for amortization entry. Special and trust funds use USSGL account 4114. If budgetary resources were previously anticipated, revolving funds debit USSGL account 4070 and special and trust funds debit USSGL account 4120. Reverse USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. See USSGL TC-C611 for the sale of securities acquired at a discount by a nonfiduciary deposit fund that results in a loss.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FACTS II, Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Debit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Debit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  Credit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
  Credit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1631 Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 7211 Losses on Disposition of Investments
  Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  Credit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
  Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
  Credit 1630 Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  Credit 1633 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
C609 To record amounts owed to a Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise (GSE) for excess of the GSE’s liabilities over its assets.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
Credit 1650 Preferred Stock in Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Credit 1651 Market Adjustment - Senior Preferred Stock in Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Credit 1652 Common Stock Warrants in Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Credit 1653 Market Adjustment - Common Stock Warrants in Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Credit 2112 Accounts Payable for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise

C610 To record the sale or disposition of personal property collected for replacement property.

**Comment:** Sales proceeds on disposed personal property collected for a replacement property will have no budgetary entry until the obligation is subsequently incurred for the replacement property. In most cases, the proceeds will only be available for acquisition of the replacement property in the fiscal year that the old property was sold, then for 1 fiscal year thereafter. This entry may not be applicable to some agencies that have specific language in their legislation that allows them to keep the proceeds beyond 2 years. See USSGL implementation guidance, "Disposition of Personal Property" on the USSGL Web site. Also review CFR 41, chapter 101 and GAO's Policy and Procedure Manual, dated May 1993, pages 7.5-8.9.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Debit 1759 Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment
Debit 1819 Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease
Debit 1829 Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1839 Accumulated Amortization on Internal-Use Software
Debit 1899 Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
Credit 1750 Equipment
Credit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Credit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Credit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 7110 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other
C611 To record the sale of securities purchased at a discount by a nonfiduciary deposit fund that results in a loss. 

Comment: A nonfiduciary deposit fund should not have net position.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 2400 Liability for Nonfiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities

C612 To record the loss (or gain) from sale of foreclosed property without recourse.

Comment: Applicable to guaranteed loans. Credit USSGL account 1399 if there is a gain. Any gain or loss is borne by the Federal Government. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4265 Actual Collections From Sale of Foreclosed Property
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
Credit 1551 Foreclosed Property
C614 To record the gain on property sold with recourse.

**Comment:** Excess of costs over sales proceeds are billed to the borrower. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide for Foreclosed Property in Federal Credit Programs

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4265 Actual Collections From Sale of Foreclosed Property
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1350 Loans Receivable
Credit 1551 Foreclosed Property
Credit 2110 Accounts Payable

C616 To record the loss on loan receivable from the borrower on a sale with recourse.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4265 Actual Collections From Sale of Foreclosed Property
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1350 Loans Receivable
Credit 1551 Foreclosed Property
C618 To record the sale prior to maturity of investments in public debt securities at a discount and sold for a gain or loss by the revolving fund.

Comment: The budgetary entry is the amount of the gain on sale, which would be reversed if a loss is realized. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1631 Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 7211 Losses on Disposition of Investments
  Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  Credit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  Credit 1630 Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  Credit 1633 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  Credit 1690 Other Investments
  Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
  Credit 7111 Gains on Disposition of Investments

C620 To record the sale prior to maturity of investments in public debt securities purchased at par or a premium and sold for a loss or gain by the revolving fund.

Comment: The budgetary entry equals the amount of loss on the sale, which would be reversed if a gain is realized. Reverse USSGL TC-E117 to amortize the premium to the point of sale. Reverse USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or a reversal of USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Credit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 7211 Losses on Disposition of Investments
  Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  Credit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  Credit 7111 Gains on Disposition of Investments
C622 To record the sale prior to maturity of investments in securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt) purchased at a discount and sold for a gain or loss by the special or non-revolving trust fund.

**Comment:** The budgetary entry is the amount of a gain on the sale, which would be reversed if a loss was realized.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 7211 Losses on Disposition of Investments
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1690 Other Investments
Credit 7111 Gains on Disposition of Investments

C624 To record the sale prior to maturity of investments in securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt) purchased at par or premium and sold for a gain or loss by the special or non-revolving trust fund.

**Comment:** The budgetary entry is the amount of a gain on the sale, which would be reversed if a loss was realized.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 7211 Losses on Disposition of Investments
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1690 Other Investments
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 7111 Gains on Disposition of Investments
C626 To record cash collected from a loss or a gain from the sale of excess, obsolete, and unserviceable assets.  
**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. This transaction assumes that budgetary resource is recognized for the proceeds of a sale.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Personal Property  

**Budgetary Entry**  
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources  
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources  
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Debit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other  
Credit 1513 Operating Materials and Supplies - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable  
Credit 1524 Inventory - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable  
Credit 7110 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other  

C628 To record cash collected from a loss or a gain from the sale of foreclosed property.  
**Comment:** Use only for pre-Credit Reform. This transaction assumes that budgetary resource is recognized for the proceeds of a sale.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide for Foreclosed Property in Federal Credit Programs  

**Budgetary Entry**  
Debit 4265 Actual Collections From Sale of Foreclosed Property  
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Debit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other  
Credit 1551 Foreclosed Property  
Credit 7110 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other
C630  To record the sale of stockpile materials.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
- Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Debit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
  - Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
  - Credit 5900 Other Revenue

C632  To record stockpile materials sold at a gain.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
- Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
  - Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
  - Credit 7110 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other

C634  To record stockpile materials sold at a loss.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
- Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Debit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
  - Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
C636  To record the collection of sale proceeds from forfeited personal property sold.  
**Comment:** Reverse USSGL TC-B432.  
**Reference:** For special fund transaction, see USSGL implementation guidance; Receipts Not Available for Obligation Upon Collection. For seized assets, see USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for Inventory and Related Property  

**Budgetary Entry**  
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts  
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 5650 Forfeiture Revenue - Forfeitures of Property  

C638  To record the sale of forfeited property.  
**Comment:** Includes activity for forfeited property sold that had a third-party lien in which the buyer pays the lien holder.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"; Seized Assets  

**Budgetary Entry**  
None  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale  

C640  To record the proceeds from commodities sold.  
**Comment:** For cost of goods sold, see USSGL TC-E408. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"  

**Budgetary Entry**  
Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources  
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources  
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
C642 To record a loss on the sale of commodities.

Comment: For cost of goods sold, if there is no loss involved, see USSGL TC-E408.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1569 Commodities - Allowance
Debit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
To record a receivable from a non-Federal entity for the sale or disposition of assets other than personal properties and investments.

**Comment:** For cost of goods sold, see USSGL TC-E408.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Debit 1519 Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance
Debit 1529 Inventory - Allowance
Debit 1549 Forfeited Property - Allowance
Debit 1569 Commodities - Allowance
Debit 1599 Other Related Property - Allowance
Debit 1719 Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land
Debit 1739 Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1749 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1819 Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease
Debit 1829 Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1899 Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
  Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
  Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
  Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
  Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
  Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
  Credit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
  Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
  Credit 1591 Other Related Property
  Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
  Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
  Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
  Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
  Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
  Credit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
  Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
  Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
  Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
  Credit 7110 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other
To record the sale or disposition of assets other than personal properties and investments.

**Comment:** If a receivable had been previously established, see USSGL TC-C647.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
- Debit 4277 Other Actual Collections - Federal
  - Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
  - Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Debit 1519 Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance
- Debit 1529 Inventory - Allowance
- Debit 1549 Forfeited Property - Allowance
- Debit 1569 Commodities - Allowance
- Debit 1599 Other Related Property - Allowance
- Debit 1719 Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land
- Debit 1739 Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
- Debit 1749 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities
- Debit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
- Debit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
  - Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
  - Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
  - Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
  - Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
  - Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
  - Credit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
  - Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
- Credit 1591 Other Related Property
- Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
- Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
- Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
- Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
- Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
- Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
- Credit 7110 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other
To record the liquidation of receivables from other Federal entity for the sale or disposition of assets other personal properties and investments.

Comment: See USSGL TC-C648 for the establishment of the receivable.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4277 Other Actual Collections - Federal
Credit 4287 Other Federal Receivables

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable
To record a receivable from another Federal entity for the sale or disposition of assets other than personal properties and investments.

**Comment:** For the liquidation of the receivable, see USSGL TC-C647.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4287 Other Federal Receivables  
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable  
Debit 1519 Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance  
Debit 1529 Inventory - Allowance  
Debit 1549 Forfeited Property - Allowance  
Debit 1569 Commodities - Allowance  
Debit 1599 Other Related Property - Allowance  
Debit 1719 Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land  
Debit 1739 Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations  
Debit 1749 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities  
Debit 1819 Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease  
Debit 1829 Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements  
Debit 1899 Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment  
Debit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold  
Debit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other  
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use  
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale  
Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials  
Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process  
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods  
Credit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale  
Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs  
Credit 1591 Other Related Property  
Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights  
Credit 1712 Improvements to Land  
Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress  
Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations  
Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities  
Credit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease  
Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements  
Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment  
Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold  
Credit 7110 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other
C650 To record accounts receivable and accrue revenue from another Federal entity that was previously anticipated.  

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned. See Federal and non-Federal exceptions as defined in Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11.  

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority from Offsetting Collection with Obligations Scenario

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4287 Other Federal Receivables  
Credit 4210 Anticipated Reimbursements and Other Income

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable  
Credit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold  
Credit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided

C702 To record the sale of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, purchased at a premium. The sale results in a gain.  

**Comment:** At the time of sale, make an entry to amortize the premium to the point of sale. See USSGL TC-E121 for amortization entry. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury  
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 4510 Apportionments  
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities  
Credit 1642 Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act  
Credit 1644 Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act  
Credit 1647 Premium on Securities Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act  
Credit 7111 Gains on Disposition of Investments
To record the sale of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, purchased at a premium. The sale results in a loss.

**Comment:** At the time of sale, make an entry to amortize the premium to the point of sale. See USSGL TC-E121 for amortization entry. Reverse USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

### Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Debit 4510 Apportionments  
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment  
Credit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury

### Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities  
Debit 7211 Losses on Disposition of Investments  
Credit 1642 Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act  
Credit 1644 Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act  
Credit 1647 Premium on Securities Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act

To record the sale of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, purchased at a discount. The sale results in a gain.

**Comment:** At the time of sale, an entry is made to amortize the discount to the point of sale. See USSGL TC-E121 for amortization entry. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

### Budgetary Entry
Debit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury  
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 4510 Apportionments  
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

### Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Debit 1646 Discount on Securities Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act  
Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities  
Credit 1642 Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act  
Credit 1644 Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act  
Credit 7111 Gains on Disposition of Investments
To record the sale of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, purchased at a discount. The sale results in a loss.

**Comment:** At the time of sale, an entry is made to amortize the discount to the point of sale. See USSGL TC-E121 for amortization entry. Reverse USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
- Debit 4510 Apportionments
- Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Debit 1646 Discount on Securities Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
- Debit 7211 Losses on Disposition of Investments
  - Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
  - Credit 1642 Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
  - Credit 1644 Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act

To record, in a special or non-revolving trust fund, a redemption of securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt (BPD)) purchased at par and sold without a gain or loss where funds remain in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA).

**Comment:** If the proceeds of this sale are immediately reinvested, do not record a budgetary entry. If the proceeds of this sale are not immediately reinvested, record a budgetary entry equal to the proceeds. See USSGL TC-B150 if funds held by the public in a non-TGA are returned to fund balance with Treasury in a TGA. An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-BPD security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400 Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury for additional guidance, such as SF224 transactions.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
  - Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
  - Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
  - Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
  - Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
C751 To record, in a revolving or revolving trust fund, a redemption of securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt (BPD)) purchased at par and sold without a gain or loss where funds remain in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA).

Comment: If the proceeds of this sale are immediately reinvested, do not record a budgetary entry. If the proceeds of this sale are not immediately reinvested, record a budgetary entry equal to the proceeds. See USSGL TC- B150 if funds held by the public in a non-TGA are returned to fund balance with Treasury in a TGA. An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-BPD security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400 Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury for additional guidance, such as SF224 transactions.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4972 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Paid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected
  Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
  Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
  Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities

C752 To record, in a special or non-revolving trust fund, the sale prior to maturity of investments in securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt (BPD)) purchased at par and sold for a gain. Funds remain held by the public in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA).

Comment: If the proceeds are immediately reinvested, record a budgetary entry equal to only the gain. If the proceeds are not immediately reinvested, record a budgetary entry equal to the proceeds. See USSGL TC- B150 if funds held by the public in a non-TGA are returned to fund balance with Treasury in a TGA. An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-BPD security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400 Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury for additional guidance, such as SF224 transactions.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
  Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
  Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
  Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
  Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
  Credit 7111 Gains on Disposition of Investments
C753 To record, in a revolving or revolving trust fund, the sale prior to maturity of investments in securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt (BPD)) purchased at par and sold for a gain. Funds remain held by the public in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA).
   **Comment:** If the proceeds are immediately reinvested, record a budgetary entry in USSGL account 4252 equal to only the gain. If the proceeds are not immediately reinvested, record a budgetary entry in USSGL account 4252 equal to the gain and also a budgetary entry in USSGL account 4972 equal to the par value. See USSGL TC- B150 if funds held by the public in a non-TGA are returned to fund balance with Treasury in a TGA. An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-BPD security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400 Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury for additional guidance, such as SF224 transactions.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4252 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Collected
Debit 4972 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Paid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected
   Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
   Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
   Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
   Credit 7111 Gains on Disposition of Investments

C754 To record, in a special or non-revolving trust fund, the sale prior to maturity of investments in securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt (BPD)) purchased at par and sold for a loss. Funds remain held by the public in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA).
   **Comment:** If the proceeds are immediately reinvested, do not record a budgetary entry. If the proceeds are not immediately reinvested, record a budgetary entry equal to the proceeds. See USSGL TC- B150 if funds held by the public in a non-TGA are returned to fund balance with Treasury in a TGA. An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-BPD security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400 Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury for additional guidance, such as SF224 transactions.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
   Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
   Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
   Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
Debit 7211 Losses on Disposition of Investments
   Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
C755 To record, in a revolving or revolving trust fund, the sale prior to maturity of investments in securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt (BPD)) purchased at par and sold for a loss. Funds remain held by the public in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA).

**Comment:** If the proceeds are immediately reinvested, do not record the budgetary entry. If the proceeds are not immediately reinvested record a budgetary entry equal to the proceeds. See USSGL TC- B150 if funds held by the public in a non-TGA are returned to fund balance with Treasury in a TGA. An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-BPD security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400 Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury for additional guidance, such as SF224 transactions.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4972 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Paid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
Debit 7211 Losses on Disposition of Investments
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities

C780 To record the Bureau of the Public Debt’s redemption of debt and related budgetary offset.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4370 Offset to Appropriation Realized for Redemption of Treasury Securities

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2530 Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

C784 To record the monthly redemption, investment and interest with the Bureau of the Public Debt.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.

**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
D100 - D299  ADJUSTMENTS/WRITTOFFS/RECLASSIFICATION - Upward and Downward Adjustments

D102  To record a downward adjustment to prior-year unpaid delivered orders and to reduce the liability when the adjustment is not recorded as a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401). The authority has expired.

Comment: Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. Reverse USSGL TC-B134 for direct appropriations. For a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401), see USSGL TCs D306, D308, D310, D312.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Period Adjustments

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4971 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries
Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2110 Accounts Payable
Debit 2130 Contract Holdbacks
Debit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 2141 Accrued Interest Payable - Debt
Debit 2160 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Debit 2191 Employee Health Care Liability Incurred but Not Reported
Debit 2210 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Debit 2211 Withholdings Payable
Debit 2213 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
Debit 2215 Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 2216 Pension Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Debit 2217 Benefit Premiums Payable to Carriers
Debit 2218 Life Insurance Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Credit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Credit 1591 Other Related Property
Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 1750 Equipment
U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Credit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Credit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Credit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 1990 Other Assets
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 6400 Benefit Expense
Credit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Credit 6900 Nonproduction Costs
D106 To record an upward adjustment of prior-year unpaid delivered orders and to accrue additional liability when the adjustment is not recorded as a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401). The authority has expired. 

**Comment:** Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. For a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401), see USSGL TCs D306, D308, D310, and D312.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide; Prior-Period Adjustments

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4981 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Debit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Debit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Debit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Debit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Debit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Debit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Debit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Debit 1591 Other Related Property
Debit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Debit 1712 Improvements to Land
Debit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Debit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1750 Equipment
Debit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Debit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Debit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Debit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 1990 Other Assets
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Debit 6400 Benefit Expense
Debit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Debit 6900 Nonproduction Costs
  Credit 2110 Accounts Payable
  Credit 2130 Contract Holdbacks
  Credit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
  Credit 2141 Accrued Interest Payable - Debt
  Credit 2160 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
  Credit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
  Credit 2191 Employee Health Care Liability Incurred but Not Reported
Credit 2210 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Credit 2211 Withholdings Payable
Credit 2213 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
Credit 2215 Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Credit 2216 Pension Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Credit 2217 Benefit Premiums Payable to Carriers
Credit 2218 Life Insurance Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
D107 To record an upward adjustment of prior-year unpaid delivered orders and to accrue additional liability when the adjustment is not recorded as a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401). The authority has not expired.

**Comment:** Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. For a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401), see USSGL TCs D306, D308, D310, and D312. When anticipated accounts are not used, debit USSGL account 4450; if funds are exempt from apportionment, debit USSGL account 4620.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide; Prior-Period Adjustments

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
- Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  - Credit 4981 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
- Debit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
- Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
- Debit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
- Debit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
- Debit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
- Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
- Debit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
- Debit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
- Debit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
- Debit 1591 Other Related Property
- Debit 1711 Land and Land Rights
- Debit 1712 Improvements to Land
- Debit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
- Debit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
- Debit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
- Debit 1750 Equipment
- Debit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
- Debit 1830 Internal-Use Software
- Debit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
- Debit 1840 Other Natural Resources
- Debit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
- Debit 1990 Other Assets
- Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
- Debit 6400 Benefit Expense
- Debit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
- Debit 6900 Nonproduction Costs
  - Credit 2110 Accounts Payable
  - Credit 2130 Contract Holdbacks
  - Credit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
  - Credit 2141 Accrued Interest Payable - Debt
Credit 2160 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Credit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 2191 Employee Health Care Liability Incurred but Not Reported
Credit 2210 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Credit 2211 Withholdings Payable
Credit 2213 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
Credit 2215 Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Credit 2216 Pension Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Credit 2217 Benefit Premiums Payable to Carriers
Credit 2218 Life Insurance Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
D108 To record a downward adjustment to prior-year paid delivered orders and to collect a refund when the adjustment is not recorded as a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401).

Comment: Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. The offset to all downward adjustments to undelivered orders is anticipated recoveries. If such a transaction causes an abnormal credit balance, approval by the Office of Management and Budget for use of resources is required. If anticipated accounts are not used, credit USSGL account 4450 or 4620. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. Reverse USSGL TC-B134 for direct appropriations. For a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401), see USSGL TCs D306, D308, D310, and D312.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide; Prior-Period Adjustments

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 4972 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Paid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected  
Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources  
Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources  
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment  
Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use  
Credit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use  
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale  
Credit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale  
Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials  
Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process  
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods  
Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs  
Credit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve  
Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale  
Credit 1591 Other Related Property  
Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights  
Credit 1712 Improvements to Land  
Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress  
Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations  
Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities  
Credit 1750 Equipment  
Credit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease  
Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements  
Credit 1830 Internal-Use Software  
Credit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development  
Credit 1840 Other Natural Resources  
Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment  
Credit 1990 Other Assets  
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs  
Credit 6400 Benefit Expense  
Credit 6900 Nonproduction Costs
D110 To record a downward adjustment to prior-year unpaid delivered orders and to reduce the related liability when the adjustment is not recorded as a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401). The authority has not expired.

**Comment:** Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. The offset to all downward adjustments to undelivered orders is anticipated recoveries. If such a transaction causes an abnormal credit balance, approval by the Office of Management and Budget for use of resources is required. If anticipated accounts are not used, credit USSGL account 4450 or 4620. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if authority was previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. Reverse USSGL TC-B134 for direct appropriations. For a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401), see USSGL TCs D306, D308, D310, and D312.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide; Prior-Period Adjustments

### Budgetary Entry

Debit 4971 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries  
Credit 4310 Anticipated Recoveries of Prior-Year Obligations  
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

### Proprietary Entry

Debit 2110 Accounts Payable  
Debit 2130 Contract Holdbacks  
Debit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified  
Debit 2141 Accrued Interest Payable - Debt  
Debit 2160 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable  
Debit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations  
Debit 2191 Employee Health Care Liability Incurred but Not Reported  
Debit 2210 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave  
Debit 2211 Withholdings Payable  
Debit 2213 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable  
Debit 2215 Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable  
Debit 2216 Pension Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries  
Debit 2217 Benefit Premiums Payable to Carriers  
Debit 2218 Life Insurance Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries  
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use  
Credit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use  
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale  
Credit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale  
Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials  
Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process  
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods  
Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs  
Credit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve  
Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale  
Credit 1591 Other Related Property  
Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights  
Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 1750 Equipment
Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Credit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Credit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Credit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 1990 Other Assets
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 6400 Benefit Expense
Credit 6900 Nonproduction Costs

D112 To record a reclassification of unfunded liability to funded liability in the financing account.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-D113.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations

D113 To record the reclassification reestimated subsidy expense from unfunded to funded.
Comment: Reclassification should be recorded in the year following the accrual of the downward reestimate.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Basic Accounting and Reporting for Direct Loan Programs Without Collateral in Federal Credit Programs

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6800 Future Funded Expenses
Credit 6199 Adjustment to Subsidy Expense
D114 To record an upward adjustment of prior-year unpaid undelivered orders when the adjustment is not recorded as a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401).

**Comment:** Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. The goods, services, or invoices have not been received. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. See USSGL TC-B402 when needed to establish a payable and to reflect it as delivered. For a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 7400 or 7401), see USSGL TCs D306, D308, D310, and D312.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Period Adjustments

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4881 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
None

D120 To record a downward adjustment to unpaid prior-year undelivered orders.

**Comment:** Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. The goods, services, or invoices have not been received. Record USSGL account 4650 if the authority has expired.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Upward and Downward Adjustments to Expired Appropriations

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4871 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
None

D122 To record an upward adjustment to prepaid/advanced prior-year undelivered orders.

**Comment:** Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. The invoice has been paid, but goods and services have not been received. Record USSGL account 4650 if the authority has expired.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Upward and Downward Adjustments to Expired Appropriations

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4882 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Prepaid/Advanced

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1410 Advances and Prepayments
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
To record an upward adjustment to prior-year paid delivered orders.

**Comment:** Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. A corrected invoice was received and paid for goods and services previously received and paid. Also post USSGL TC-B134. Record USSGL account 4650 if the authority has expired.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Upward and Downward Adjustments to Expired Appropriations

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
- Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
  - Credit 4982 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
- Debit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
- Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
- Debit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
- Debit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
- Debit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
- Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
- Debit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
- Debit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
- Debit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
- Debit 1591 Other Related Property
- Debit 1711 Land and Land Rights
- Debit 1712 Improvements to Land
- Debit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
- Debit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
- Debit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
- Debit 1750 Equipment
- Debit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
- Debit 1830 Internal-Use Software
- Debit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
- Debit 1840 Other Natural Resources
- Debit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
- Debit 1990 Other Assets
- Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
- Debit 6400 Benefit Expense
  - Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
D128  To record a downward adjustment to prior-year paid delivered orders with no refund collected.  
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Upward and Downward Adjustments to Expired Appropriations

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
       Credit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources

D130  To record a downward adjustment to prior-year prepaid/advanced undelivered orders with no refund collected.  
Comment: The prepaid invoice was for more than the corrected invoice. Goods and services have not been received.  
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Upward and Downward Adjustments to Expired Appropriations

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
       Credit 1410 Advances and Prepayments
To record the delivery of goods and services ordered in a prior year and accrue a liability. Expended authority is less than the original obligation and the authority is not expired.

Comment: The offset to downward adjustments to undelivered orders is anticipated recoveries. If such a transaction causes an abnormal credit balance, the Office of Management and Budget's approval for use of resources is required. When anticipated accounts are not used, credit USSGL account 4450 or credit USSGL account 4620 if funds are exempt from apportionment. Also post USSGL TC-B134 if funded by a direct appropriation. Also post USSGL TC-A122 if recoveries were previously anticipated and apportioned or USSGL TC-A123 if recoveries were previously anticipated in programs exempt from apportionment. The payroll and related benefit liabilities in this transaction are only for work-in-process. For other payroll-related transactions, see USSGL TCs-E104 through E117. Also post USSGL TCs G120, G122, and G124 to track purchases.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

### Budgetary Entry
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid  
Debit 4871 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries  
  Credit 4310 Anticipated Recoveries of Prior-Year Obligations  
  Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
  Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment  
  Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

### Proprietary Entry
Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use  
Debit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use  
Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale  
Debit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale  
Debit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials  
Debit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process  
Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods  
Debit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs  
Debit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve  
Debit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale  
Debit 1591 Other Related Property  
Debit 1711 Land and Land Rights  
Debit 1712 Improvements to Land  
Debit 1720 Construction-in-Progress  
Debit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations  
Debit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities  
Debit 1750 Equipment  
Debit 1820 Leasehold Improvements  
Debit 1830 Internal-Use Software  
Debit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development  
Debit 1840 Other Natural Resources  
Debit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment  
Debit 1990 Other Assets  
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs  
Debit 6400 Benefit Expense
Debit 6900 Nonproduction Costs
Credit 2110 Accounts Payable
Credit 2130 Contract Holdbacks
Credit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 2141 Accrued Interest Payable - Debt
Credit 2160 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Credit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 2191 Employee Health Care Liability Incurred but Not Reported
Credit 2210 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Credit 2211 Withholdings Payable
Credit 2213 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
Credit 2215 Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Credit 2216 Pension Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Credit 2217 Benefit Premiums Payable to Carriers
Credit 2218 Life Insurance Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries

D136 To record the amount of unfunded indefinite contract authority that is withdrawn due to recoveries of prior-year obligations.

**Comment:** Also Post USSGL TC-D120.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4134 Contract Authority Withdrawn

**Proprietary Entry**
None

D138 To record the amount of indefinite borrowing authority that is withdrawn due to recoveries of prior-year obligations.

**Comment:** Also Post USSGL TC-D120.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Borrowing Authority Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4144 Borrowing Authority Withdrawn

**Proprietary Entry**
None
D140  To record an upward adjustment to prior-year unpaid delivered orders for the change in allocation of budgetary resources between certain trust fund and agency general fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS).

**Comment:** This transaction is to be used only by the specific TAFS identified in the USSGL scenario identified in the transaction origin.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Adjustments for Change in Prior-Year Allocation of Budgetary Resources (Social Security Administration and Department of Health and Human Services related TAFS only)

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4320 Adjustments for Changes in Prior-Year Allocations of Budgetary Resources
Credit 4981 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5760 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out
Credit 2155 Expenditure Transfers Payable

D141  To record a downward adjustment to prior-year unpaid delivered orders pertaining to cancellations of authority in an invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS).

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-F123 for the cancellation of authority.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Cancellations of Expenditure Transfers Receivable/Payable

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4971 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2155 Expenditure Transfers Payable
Credit 5760 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out

D142  To record a downward adjustment to prior-year unpaid delivered orders for the change in allocation of budgetary resources between certain trust fund and agency general fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS).

**Comment:** This transaction is to be used only by the specific TAFS identified in the USSGL scenario identified in the transaction origin.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Adjustments for Change in Prior-Year Allocation of Budgetary Resources (Social Security Administration and Department of Health and Human Services related TAFS only)

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4971 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries
Credit 4320 Adjustments for Changes in Prior-Year Allocations of Budgetary Resources

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2155 Expenditure Transfers Payable
Credit 5760 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out
D144  To record an upward adjustment to prior-year balances in budgetary receivable USSGL account 4225 "Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable" for the change in allocation of budgetary resources between certain trust fund and agency general fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS).

**Comment:** Reverse this transaction for a downward adjustment. This transaction is to be used only by the specific TAFS identified in the USSGL scenario identified in the transaction origin.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Adjustments for Change in Prior-Year Allocation of Budgetary Resources (Social Security Administration and Department of Health and Human Services related TAFS only)

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4225 Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable
Credit 4320 Adjustments for Changes in Prior-Year Allocations of Budgetary Resources

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1335 Expenditure Transfers Receivable
Credit 5750 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In

D145  To record in the canceled appropriation the removal of the canceled payable upon receipt of a valid bill. The budgetary entry reduces the balance of authority that remained upon cancellation.

**Comment:** Simultaneously post USSGL TC-B412 in an unexpired appropriation that is available for the same purpose as the closed account. See Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for additional guidance.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Canceled Payables

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4350 Canceled Authority
Credit 4208 Adjustment to Total Resources - Disposition of Canceled Payables

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2960 Accounts Payable From Canceled Appropriations
Credit 6800 Future Funded Expenses

D146  To record an accrual of downward reestimate for loan subsidies in the program fund.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-D147. Transactions USSGL TC-D146 and TC-D147 should be done simultaneously in both the credit reform program and financing accounts. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Basic Accounting and Reporting for Direct Loan Programs Without Collateral in Federal Credit Programs; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5791 Adjustment to Financing Sources - Downward Reestimate or Negative Subsidy
Credit 6800 Future Funded Expenses
D147  To adjust the loan guarantee liability and direct loan allowance for downward reestimate of subsidy expense in the
financing account.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-D146. Transactions USSGL TC-D146 and TC-D147 should be done simultaneously in both the credit reform program and financing accounts. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability
Credit 5791 Adjustment to Financing Sources - Downward Reestimate or Negative Subsidy

D148  To accrue the transfer-out of a downward reestimate to a General Fund receipt account.
Comment: The actual transfer of cash should be made the year following the accrual. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Basic Accounting and Reporting for Direct Loan Programs Without Collateral in Federal Credit Programs; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5776 Nonbudgetary Financing Sources Transferred Out
Credit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
D300 - D399  ADJUSTMENTS/WRITEOFFS/RECLASSIFICATION - Prior-Period Adjustments

D302 To record appropriations used for a prior period that was a result of a change in accounting principle.

Comment: Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Period Adjustments

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3109 Unexpended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Credit 5709 Expended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles

D304 To record appropriations used for a prior period that was a result of a correction of an error.

Comment: Special and trust funds receiving direct appropriations from the General Fund of the Treasury and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 3100 series.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Period Adjustments

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3105 Unexpended Appropriations - Prior Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year
Debit 3108 Unexpended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
Credit 5705 Expended Appropriations - Prior Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year
Credit 5708 Expended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
D306 To record a prior-period adjustment that reduces the value of a prior-year asset.

**Comment:** If the downward adjustment is due to corrections of errors, debit USSGL account 7400. For prior-period adjustments due to changes in accounting principles debit USSGL account 7401. For prior-period adjustments due to corrections of errors in years preceding the prior year, debit USSGL account 7405. Also Post: USSGL TC-D302 if the prior period adjustment due to changes in accounting principle is associated with direct appropriations.

USSGL TC-D304 for a prior-period adjustment due to corrections of errors that requires restatement, and associated with a direct appropriation. USSGL TC-D102 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has a downward budgetary impact to prior-year unpaid delivered orders-obligations, recoveries and the appropriation has expired. USSGL TC-D104 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has a downward budgetary impact to prior-year paid delivered orders-obligations, refunds collected, and the appropriation has expired. USSGL TC-D108 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has a downward budgetary impact on prior-year paid delivered orders-obligations, refunds collected, and the appropriation has not expired. USSGL TC-D110 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has a downward budgetary impact to prior-year unpaid delivered orders-obligations, recoveries, and has not expired.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Period Adjustments

**Budgetary Entry**

None

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 1319 Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable
Debit 1329 Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable
Debit 1345 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit 1346 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments
Debit 1347 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1348 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1359 Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable
Debit 1365 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Debit 1367 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1368 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1375 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Debit 1377 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1378 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1385 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Debit 1389 Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Debit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
Debit 1519 Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance
Debit 1529 Inventory - Allowance
Debit 1549 Forfeited Property - Allowance
Debit 1559 Foreclosed Property - Allowance
Debit 1569 Commodities - Allowance
Debit 1599 Other Related Property - Allowance
Debit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1631 Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1639 Contra Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Debit 1719 Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land
Debit 1739 Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1749 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1759 Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment
Debit 1819 Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease
Debit 1829 Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1839 Accumulated Amortization on Internal-Use Software
Debit 1849 Allowance for Depletion
Debit 1899 Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 7400 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
Debit 7401 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Debit 7405 Prior Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1110 Undeposited Collections
Credit 1120 Imprest Funds
Credit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
Credit 1190 Other Cash
Credit 1193 International Monetary Fund Assets - Reserve Position
Credit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights
Credit 1195 Other Monetary Assets
Credit 1200 Foreign Currency
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 1320 Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
Credit 1325 Taxes Receivable
Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 1335 Expenditure Transfers Receivable
Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1350 Loans Receivable
Credit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Credit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Credit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1380 Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1381 Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1410 Advances and Prepayments
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Credit 1513 Operating Materials and Supplies - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
Credit 1514 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Repair
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Credit 1523 Inventory Held for Repair
Credit 1524 Inventory - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Credit 1531 Seized Monetary Instruments
Credit 1532 Seized Cash Deposited
Credit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
Credit 1542 Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use
Credit 1551 Foreclosed Property
Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Credit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Credit 1591 Other Related Property
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1618 Market Adjustment - Investments
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1630 Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1633 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1638 Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Credit 1690 Other Investments
Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 1750 Equipment
Credit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Credit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Credit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Credit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 1923 Contingent Receivable for Capital Transfers
Credit 1925 Capital Transfers Receivable
Credit 1990 Other Assets
D308 To record a prior-period adjustment that reduces the value of a liability.

**Comment:** If the downward adjustment is due to corrections of errors, credit USSGL account 7400. For prior-period adjustments due to changes in accounting principles credit USSGL account 7401. For prior-period adjustments due to corrections of errors in years preceding the prior year, credit USSGL account 7405. Also Post: USSGL TC-D302 if the prior period adjustment due to changes in accounting principle is associated with direct appropriations. USSGL TC-D304 for a prior-period adjustment due to corrections of errors that requires restatement, and associated with a direct appropriation. USSGL TC-D102 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has a downward budgetary impact to prior-year unpaid delivered orders - obligations, recoveries and the appropriation has expired. USSGL TC-D108 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has a downward budgetary impact on prior-year paid delivered orders - obligations, and refunds collected. USSGL TC-D110 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has a downward budgetary impact to prior-year unpaid delivered orders - obligations, recoveries, and has not expired.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Period Adjustments

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2110 Accounts Payable
Debit 2112 Accounts Payable for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Debit 2120 Disbursements in Transit
Debit 2130 Contract Holdbacks
Debit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 2141 Accrued Interest Payable - Debt
Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Debit 2155 Expenditure Transfers Payable
Debit 2160 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 2170 Subsidy Payable to the Financing Account
Debit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability
Debit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Debit 2191 Employee Health Care Liability Incurred but Not Reported
Debit 2210 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Debit 2211 Withholdings Payable
Debit 2213 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
Debit 2215 Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 2216 Pension Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Debit 2217 Benefit Premiums Payable to Carriers
Debit 2218 Life Insurance Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Debit 2220 Unfunded Leave
Debit 2225 Unfunded FECA Liability
Debit 2290 Other Unfunded Employment Related Liability
Debit 2310 Liability for Advances and Prepayments
Debit 2320 Other Deferred Revenue
Debit 2510 Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 2520 Principal Payable to the Federal Financing Bank
Debit 2530 Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
Debit 2532 Premium on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
Debit 2540 Participation Certificates
Debit 2590 Other Debt
Debit 2610 Actuarial Pension Liability
Debit 2620 Actuarial Health Insurance Liability
Debit 2630 Actuarial Life Insurance Liability
Debit 2650 Actuarial FECA Liability
Debit 2660 Actuarial Liabilities for Federal Insurance and Guarantee Programs
Debit 2670 Actuarial Liabilities for Treasury-Managed Benefit Programs
Debit 2690 Other Actuarial Liabilities
Debit 2910 Prior Liens Outstanding on Acquired Collateral
Debit 2920 Contingent Liabilities
Debit 2940 Capital Lease Liability
Debit 2960 Accounts Payable From Canceled Appropriations
Debit 2970 Liability for Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury
Debit 2980 Custodial Liability
Debit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
Debit 2995 Estimated Cleanup Cost Liability
  Credit 2531 Discount on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
  Credit 2533 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
  Credit 7400 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
  Credit 7401 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
  Credit 7405 Prior Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year
D310 To record a prior-period adjustment that increases the value of a prior-year asset.

**Comment:** If the upward adjustment is due to corrections of errors, credit USSGL account 7400. For prior-period adjustments due to changes in accounting principles credit USSGL account 7401. For prior-period adjustments due to corrections of errors in years preceding the prior year, credit USSGL account 7405. If the prior period adjustment due to changes in accounting principle is associated with direct appropriations, reverse USSGL TC-D302. For a prior period adjustment due to corrections of errors, reverse USSGL TC-D304. Also Post: USSGL TC-D106 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has an upward budgetary impact on prior-year unpaid delivered orders-obligations, and the authority has expired. USSGL TC-D114 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has an upward budgetary impact on prior year undelivered orders when the bill is more than the original undelivered order, and the authority has expired. USSGL TC-D116 (budgetary entry only) if adjustment has an upward budgetary impact on prior year undelivered orders when the bill is more than the original undelivered order and the authority has not expired.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Period Adjustments

### Budgetary Entry

None

### Proprietary Entry

- Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Debit 1110 Undeposited Collections
- Debit 1120 Imprest Funds
- Debit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
- Debit 1190 Other Cash
- Debit 1193 International Monetary Fund Assets - Reserve Position
- Debit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights
- Debit 1195 Other Monetary Assets
- Debit 1200 Foreign Currency
- Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
- Debit 1320 Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
- Debit 1325 Taxes Receivable
- Debit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
- Debit 1335 Expenditure Transfers Receivable
- Debit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Debit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
- Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
- Debit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
- Debit 1350 Loans Receivable
- Debit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Debit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
- Debit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
- Debit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Debit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
- Debit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
- Debit 1380 Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program
- Debit 1381 Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
- Debit 1410 Advances and Prepayments
Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Debit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Debit 1513 Operating Materials and Supplies - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
Debit 1514 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Repair
Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Debit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Debit 1523 Inventory Held for Repair
Debit 1524 Inventory - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
Debit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Debit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Debit 1531 Seized Monetary Instruments
Debit 1532 Seized Cash Deposited
Debit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
Debit 1542 Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use
Debit 1551 Foreclosed Property
Debit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Debit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Debit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Debit 1591 Other Related Property
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1618 Market Adjustment - Investments
Debit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1630 Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1633 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1638 Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Debit 1690 Other Investments
Debit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Debit 1712 Improvements to Land
Debit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Debit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1750 Equipment
Debit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
Debit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Debit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Debit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Debit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 1923 Contingent Receivable for Capital Transfers
Part 1  Fiscal Year 2012 Reporting
SUPPLEMENT  Section III

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

Debit 1925 Capital Transfers Receivable
Debit 1990 Other Assets
  Credit 1319 Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable
  Credit 1329 Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable
  Credit 1345 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans
  Credit 1346 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments
  Credit 1347 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
  Credit 1348 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes
  Credit 1359 Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable
  Credit 1365 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
  Credit 1367 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
  Credit 1368 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
  Credit 1375 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
  Credit 1377 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
  Credit 1378 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
  Credit 1385 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
  Credit 1389 Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
  Credit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
  Credit 1519 Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance
  Credit 1529 Inventory - Allowance
  Credit 1549 Forfeited Property - Allowance
  Credit 1559 Foreclosed Property - Allowance
  Credit 1569 Commodities - Allowance
  Credit 1599 Other Related Property - Allowance
  Credit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  Credit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
  Credit 1631 Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
  Credit 1639 Contra Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
  Credit 1719 Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land
  Credit 1739 Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
  Credit 1749 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities
  Credit 1759 Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment
  Credit 1819 Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease
  Credit 1829 Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements
  Credit 1839 Accumulated Amortization on Internal-Use Software
  Credit 1849 Allowance for Depletion
  Credit 1899 Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
  Credit 7400 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
  Credit 7401 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
  Credit 7405 Prior Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year
To record a prior-period adjustment that increases the value of a prior-year liability.

**Comment:** If the upward adjustment is due to corrections of errors, debit USSGL account 7400. For prior-period adjustments due to changes in accounting principles debit USSGL account 7401. For prior-period adjustments due to corrections of errors in the years preceding the prior year, debit USSGL account 7405. If the prior period adjustment due to changes in accounting principle is associated with direct appropriations, reverse USSGL TC-D302. For a prior-period adjustment due to corrections of errors, reverse USSGL TC-D304. Also Post: USSGL TC-D106 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has an upward budgetary impact on prior-year unpaid delivered orders - obligations, refunds collected and the authority has expired. USSGL TC-D114 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has an upward budgetary impact on prior year undelivered orders when the bill is more than the original undelivered order, and the authority has expired. USSGL TC-D116 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has an upward budgetary impact on prior year undelivered orders when the bill is more than the original undelivered order and the authority has not expired.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Period Adjustments

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2531 Discount on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
Debit 2533 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
Debit 7400 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
Debit 7401 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Debit 7405 Prior Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year
Credit 2110 Accounts Payable
Credit 2112 Accounts Payable for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Credit 2120 Disbursements in Transit
Credit 2130 Contract Holdbacks
Credit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 2141 Accrued Interest Payable - Debt
Credit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 2155 Expenditure Transfers Payable
Credit 2160 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Credit 2170 Subsidy Payable to the Financing Account
Credit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability
Credit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 2191 Employee Health Care Liability Incurred but Not Reported
Credit 2210 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Credit 2211 Withholdings Payable
Credit 2213 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
Credit 2215 Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Credit 2216 Pension Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Credit 2217 Benefit Premiums Payable to Carriers
Credit 2218 Life Insurance Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Credit 2220 Unfunded Leave
Credit 2225 Unfunded FECA Liability
Credit 2290 Other Unfunded Employment Related Liability
Credit 2310 Liability for Advances and Prepayments
Credit 2320 Other Deferred Revenue
Credit 2510 Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 2520 Principal Payable to the Federal Financing Bank
Credit 2530 Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
Credit 2532 Premium on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
Credit 2540 Participation Certificates
Credit 2590 Other Debt
Credit 2610 Actuarial Pension Liability
Credit 2620 Actuarial Health Insurance Liability
Credit 2630 Actuarial Life Insurance Liability
Credit 2650 Actuarial FECA Liability
Credit 2660 Actuarial Liabilities for Federal Insurance and Guarantee Programs
Credit 2670 Actuarial Liabilities for Treasury-Managed Benefit Programs
Credit 2690 Other Actuarial Liabilities
Credit 2910 Prior Liens Outstanding on Acquired Collateral
Credit 2940 Capital Lease Liability
Credit 2960 Accounts Payable From Canceled Appropriations
Credit 2970 Liability for Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury
Credit 2980 Custodial Liability
Credit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 2995 Estimated Cleanup Cost Liability
D400 - D499 ADJUSTMENTS/WRITEOFFS/RECLASSIFICATION - Writeoffs

D402 To record an allowance for a reduction in exchange revenue due to noncredit losses such as returns, allowances, and price redeterminations from non-Federal sources when realization is not probable (less likely than not).

Comment: For reduction in exchange revenue due to credit losses, see USSGL TC-D404. Reverse this transaction when collected.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources." For more information, see paragraph 41 of FASAB SFFAS No. 7.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5109 Contra Revenue for Goods Sold
Debit 5209 Contra Revenue for Services Provided
Debit 5315 Contra Revenue for Dividend Income Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Debit 5317 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable
Debit 5318 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments
Debit 5319 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Other
Debit 5329 Contra Revenue for Administrative Fees
Debit 5409 Contra Revenue for Benefit Program Revenue
Debit 5509 Contra Revenue for Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
Debit 5609 Contra Revenue for Donations - Financial Resources
Debit 5619 Contra Donated Revenue - Nonfinancial Resources
Debit 5649 Contra Forfeiture Revenue - Cash and Cash Equivalents
Debit 5659 Contra Forfeiture Revenue - Forfeitures of Property
Debit 5830 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 5831 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Individual
Debit 5832 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Corporate
Debit 5833 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Unemployment
Debit 5834 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Excise
Debit 5835 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Estate and Gift
Debit 5836 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Customs
Debit 5909 Contra Revenue for Other Revenue

Credit 1319 Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable
Credit 1329 Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable
Credit 1385 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
D404  To record the estimated allowance for bad debts related to non-credit-reform receivables.

Comment: This transaction should be used when a realization of revenue is not probable due to credit losses, see paragraph 40, SFFAS 7. For losses other than credit losses, see TC D402.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 4, "Managerial Cost Accounting Concepts and Standards"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6720 Bad Debt Expense
  Credit 1319 Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable
  Credit 1329 Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable
  Credit 1345 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans
  Credit 1346 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments
  Credit 1347 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
  Credit 1348 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes
  Credit 1359 Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable

D406  To record the writeoff of penalties and fines receivable.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1365 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Debit 1367 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1368 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
  Credit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
  Credit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
  Credit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes

D407  To record the writeoff of administrative fees receivable.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1375 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Debit 1377 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1378 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
  Credit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
  Credit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
  Credit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
D408  To record the writeoff of accounts receivable.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1319 Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable

D410  To record the writeoff of taxes receivable.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Miscellaneous Receipts

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1329 Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable
Credit 1325 Taxes Receivable

D412  To record the writeoff of loans receivable for loans made before fiscal 1992.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1359 Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable
Credit 1350 Loans Receivable

D413  To writeoff loans receivable related to Troubled Assets Relief Program.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1389 Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1380 Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program

D414  To record the writeoff of loans receivable and interest receivable for credit reform loans made after fiscal 1991.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1350 Loans Receivable
D415  To record the writeoff of interest receivable related to Troubled Asset Relief Program.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1385 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 1381 Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program

D416  To record the writeoff of interest receivable.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1345 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit 1346 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments
Debit 1347 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1348 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes
  Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
  Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
  Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
  Credit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
D418 To record the writeoff of assets other than investments.

**Budgetary Entry**

None

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 1529 Inventory - Allowance
Debit 1549 Forfeited Property - Allowance
Debit 1569 Commodities - Allowance
Debit 1599 Other Related Property - Allowance
Debit 1719 Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land
Debit 1739 Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1749 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1759 Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment
Debit 1819 Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease
Debit 1829 Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1839 Accumulated Amortization on Internal-Use Software
Debit 1899 Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
  Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
  Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
  Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
  Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
  Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
  Credit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
  Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
  Credit 1591 Other Related Property
  Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
  Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
  Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
  Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
  Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
  Credit 1750 Equipment
  Credit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
  Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
  Credit 1830 Internal-Use Software
  Credit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
  Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
D420  To record the accrued estimated uncollectible exchange revenue due to credit losses with related costs incurred and collected for others in a General Fund receipt account.

Comment: Reverse USSGL TC-C405 to adjust USSGL account 2985, "Liability for Non-entity Assets Not Reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity. This activity will not be reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or the custodial footnote.


Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6720 Bad Debt Expense
   Credit 1319 Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable
   Credit 1345 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans
   Credit 1346 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments
   Credit 1347 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
   Credit 1348 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes
   Credit 1365 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
   Credit 1367 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
   Credit 1368 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
   Credit 1375 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
   Credit 1377 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
   Credit 1378 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes

D422 To record the reduction of custodial liability by the amount of estimated uncollectible exchange revenue with virtually no costs collected for others in a General Fund receipt account.

Comment: This activity is reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote.

Reference: For more information on exchange revenue with virtually no costs, see paragraphs 45, 140, and 146, SFFAS No. 7.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2980 Custodial Liability
   Credit 5991 Accrued Collections for Others - Statement of Custodial Activity
D424 To record in a General Fund receipt account, the accrued estimated uncollectible nonexchange revenue and exchange revenue with virtually no cost reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-D422. See USSGL TC-D420 for other than revenue reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote.

**Reference:** For more information on exchange revenue with virtually no cost, see paragraphs 45, 140, and 146 and for more information on uncollectible nonexchange revenue, see paragraph 56 of FASAB SFFAS No. 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources and Concepts for Reconciling Budgetary and Financial Accounting."

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5315 Contra Revenue for Dividend Income Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Debit 5317 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable
Debit 5318 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments
Debit 5319 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Other
Debit 5324 Contra Revenue for Penalties and Fines
Debit 5329 Contra Revenue for Administrative Fees
Debit 5830 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 5831 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Individual
Debit 5832 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Corporate
Debit 5833 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Unemployment
Debit 5834 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Excise
Debit 5835 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Estate and Gift
Debit 5836 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Customs
Debit 5909 Contra Revenue for Other Revenue
Credit 1319 Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable
Credit 1329 Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable
Credit 1345 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1346 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1347 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1348 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1365 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Credit 1367 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1368 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1375 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Credit 1377 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1378 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1385 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
D426  To record an adjustment to loans receivable based on acquired collateral property.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1345 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit 1551 Foreclosed Property
    Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
    Credit 1350 Loans Receivable
    Credit 1559 Foreclosed Property - Allowance
    Credit 2910 Prior Liens Outstanding on Acquired Collateral

D428  To record an adjustment for actual loss of inventory.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1529 Inventory - Allowance
    Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
    Credit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
    Credit 1523 Inventory Held for Repair
    Credit 1524 Inventory - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
    Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
    Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
    Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods

D430  To record an adjustment for actual loss of forfeited property.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1549 Forfeited Property - Allowance
    Credit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
    Credit 1542 Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use
D432 To record an adjustment for actual loss of commodities that was disposed but not sold.

Comment: For the actual loss on commodities from sales, see USSGL TC C642.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1569 Commodities - Allowance
Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs

D434 To record assets purchased to store environmental waste from past operations at net book value of zero.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Environmental Cleanup Cost Case Study

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2995 Estimated Cleanup Cost Liability
Credit 1749 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities

D436 To record a refund of offsetting collections, other than advances, that were collected in a prior-year.

Comment: See USSGL TC-A712 for refunds of advances. See USSGL TC-D438 for refunds of trust or special fund receipts.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5109 Contra Revenue for Goods Sold
Debit 5209 Contra Revenue for Services Provided
Debit 5317 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable
Debit 5318 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments
Debit 5319 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Other
Debit 5324 Contra Revenue for Penalties and Fines
Debit 5329 Contra Revenue for Administrative Fees
Debit 5409 Contra Revenue for Benefit Program Revenue
Debit 5509 Contra Revenue for Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
Debit 5609 Contra Revenue for Donations - Financial Resources
Debit 5619 Contra Donated Revenue - Nonfinancial Resources
Debit 5909 Contra Revenue for Other Revenue
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
D438 To record a refund of trust or special fund receipts that was received in a prior-year.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-A712 for refunds of advances. See USSGL TC-D436 for refunds of offsetting collections, other than advances.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
- Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
- Credit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 5317 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable
- Debit 5318 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments
- Debit 5319 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Other
- Debit 5324 Contra Revenue for Penalties and Fines
- Debit 5329 Contra Revenue for Administrative Fees
- Debit 5409 Contra Revenue for Benefit Program Revenue
- Debit 5509 Contra Revenue for Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
- Debit 5609 Contra Revenue for Donations - Financial Resources
- Debit 5619 Contra Donated Revenue - Nonfinancial Resources
- Debit 5830 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Not Otherwise Classified
- Debit 5831 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Individual
- Debit 5832 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Corporate
- Debit 5833 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Unemployment
- Debit 5834 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Excise
- Debit 5835 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Estate and Gift
- Debit 5836 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Customs
- Debit 5909 Contra Revenue for Other Revenue

Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
D500 - D799  ADJUSTMENTS/WRITEOFFS/RECLASSIFICATION - Reclassification/Revaluation

D502  To establish or record an increase to Imprest Funds or U.S. Debit Card Funds.  
**Comment:** Reverse when funds are returned to fund balance with Treasury. See Treasury Financial Manual Part 4--Chapter 3000 Third-Party Draft Procedures for Imprest Fund Disbursing Activities

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources  
Credit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment  

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1120 Imprest Funds  
Debit 1125 U.S. Debit Card Funds  
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

D503  To record valuation increase in Government Sponsored Enterprise Preferred and/or Common Stock and/or Beneficial Interest Trust at the end of year.  
**Comment:** Also Post USSGL TC-C147. Reverse transaction for decreases

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1651 Market Adjustment - Senior Preferred Stock in Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise  
Debit 1653 Market Adjustment - Common Stock Warrants in Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise  
Debit 1661 Market Adjustment - Beneficial Interest in Trust  
Credit 5922 Valuation Change in Investments for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise  
Credit 5923 Valuation Change in Investments - Beneficial Interest in Trust

D504  To record clearing of the prior-year imprest fund from an annual-year Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) at the beginning of the next fiscal year.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 1120 Imprest Funds
D506  To record disbursements from nonfiduciary deposit funds. This includes return of escrow amounts and erroneous receipts and disbursing escrow monies to pay bills, taxes, and insurance.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2400 Liability for Nonfiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1190 Other Cash
Credit 1532 Seized Cash Deposited

D507  To record the classification of amounts from clearing accounts to the appropriate Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS).

**Reference:** USSGL Implementation Guide: Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2410 Liability for Clearing Accounts
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

D508  To record the reclassification of expended balances held back from contractors from accounts payable.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2110 Accounts Payable
Credit 2130 Contract Holdbacks

D510  To record the transfer of construction-in-progress to capitalized assets or expenses.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1712 Improvements to Land
Debit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1750 Equipment
Debit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
D512  To record the realization that contractor-developed software-in-development is in production.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Credit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development

D514  To record the reclassification of expenses to "in-process type" asset accounts.

**Comment:** Due to the reconciliation of interagency expenses and revenues, agencies must first record all direct costs to the USSGL account 6000 series and then offset those amounts using the USSGL account 6610 when the costs are capitalized to the appropriate "in-process type" account.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Debit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Debit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Credit 6600 Applied Overhead
Credit 6610 Cost Capitalization Offset

D516  To record the raw materials used to produce goods.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials

D518  To record the revaluation of foreclosed property.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Guide to Basic Accounting and Reporting for Foreclosed Property in Federal Credit Reform Programs (Appendix 1)

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit 1559 Foreclosed Property - Allowance
D520 To record completed inventory items.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process

D522 To record the reclassification of inventory held for sale that meets management's criteria for future sale.

**Comment:** Reverse entry when assets become saleable.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods

D523 To record the reclassification of damaged, irreparable inventory held for sale.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1524 Inventory - Excess, Obsolete, and Unsuitableable
Debit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
D524  To record damaged inventory items that need repair.
Comment: Reverse this entry when repairs are completed.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1523 Inventory Held for Repair
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods

D526  To record the turn-in of a broken part from operating materials and supplies held for repair.
Comment: Also post USSGL TC-D530.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1514 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Repair
Credit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources

D528  To record the revaluation of a turned-in broken part from operating materials and supplies held for repair based on estimated repair costs.
Comment: Reverse this entry when the repaired broken part is returned to stock as a serviceable item. See USSGL TC-D318.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Operating Materials and Supplies

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit 1519 Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance

D530  To record a repaired broken part that has been returned to stock as a serviceable item.
Comment: Use the original value of the part when it was turned in for repair (before the revaluation of the part based on the estimated repair cost). See USSGL TCs-D526 and D528.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 1514 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Repair
D532  To record prior-period adjustments for transitions to the allowance method for estimated repair costs not previously recorded.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 7401 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Credit 1529 Inventory - Allowance

D534  To record damaged inventory, using the direct method, items that need repair.

**Comment:** Inventory held for repair is valued the same as a serviceable item less estimated repair costs.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1523 Inventory Held for Repair
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods

D536  To record prior-year adjustments for transitions to the direct method for estimated repair costs not previously recorded.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 7401 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Credit 1523 Inventory Held for Repair
D538 To record issuance of a new motor vehicle to the customer. The cost of goods sold represents the cost of the new vehicle. Upon sale, adjust inventory allowance to reduce the previously unrealized holding gains/losses.

**Comment:** This entry is a part of how the Department of Defense accounts for its repairable items involving trade-ins.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1529 Inventory - Allowance
Debit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods

D540 To record a gain when inventory is revalued at the end of the period, using the latest acquisition method.

**Comment:** Reverse this transaction if there is a loss upon revaluation using the latest acquisition method.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Credit 1529 Inventory - Allowance

D542 To record the classification of operating materials and supplies held for use that were damaged and cannot be consumed in operations. This entry also applies to excess or obsolete operating materials and supplies when the net realizable value is less than the book value.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1513 Operating Materials and Supplies - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
Debit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
D544  To record the reclassification of operating materials and supplies that meet management's criteria for future use.  
**Comment:** Reverse this entry when ready to use.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"  

**Budgetary Entry**  
None  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use  
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use  

D546  To reclassify excess or reserved assets to assets held for use.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"  

**Budgetary Entry**  
None  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use  
Credit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use  
Credit 1513 Operating Materials and Supplies - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable  

D548  To record an unexpected permanent decline in the value of stockpile materials. This entry also applies to record stockpile material at net realizable value due to damage.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"  

**Budgetary Entry**  
None  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 7290 Other Losses  
Credit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve  
Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
D550  To record a permanent decline in value of stockpile materials that is unusual, infrequent, and material in dollar amount.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 7300 Extraordinary Items
   Credit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
   Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale

D552  To reclassify stockpile materials authorized to be sold.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
   Credit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve

D554  To record the forfeiture of a seized monetary instrument.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-D555 for the disposal of seized monetary instruments.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
   Credit 5640 Forfeiture Revenue - Cash and Cash Equivalents
   Credit 5650 Forfeiture Revenue - Forfeitures of Property
D555 To record a removal of a seized monetary instrument.

Comment: See USSGL TC-D554 to record the forfeiture of seized monetary instruments.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 1531 Seized Monetary Instruments

D556 To record the conversion to cash for a forfeited monetary instrument.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1110 Undeposited Collections
Credit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale

D558 To record forfeited personal property placed into official use.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1542 Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use
Debit 2320 Other Deferred Revenue
Credit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
Credit 5650 Forfeiture Revenue - Forfeitures of Property

D560 To record forfeited personal property placed into official use at the end of the year and not depreciated.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1750 Equipment
Credit 1542 Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use
D562 To record forfeited personal property authorized to be distributed/donated to another entity.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1542 Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use
Debit 2320 Other Deferred Revenue
Credit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
Credit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations

D564 To record an adjustment to the net realizable value of commodities.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 1569 Commodities - Allowance

D566 To record inventory that has been lost and deemed immaterial.

**Comment:** Reverse this entry for immaterial inventory that has been found.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Debit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale

D568 To record inventory that has been lost and deemed material.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
D569  To record inventory that has been found and deemed material.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 7190 Other Gains

D570  To record a gain on change in long-term assumptions related to federal pensions, Other Retirement Benefits or Other Post Employment Benefits, including veteran's compensation.

**Reference:** Gains and Losses on Pensions, Other Retirement Benefits or Other Post Employment Benefits Assumption Changes Scenario.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2610 Actuarial Pension Liability
Debit 2620 Actuarial Health Insurance Liability
Debit 2630 Actuarial Life Insurance Liability
Debit 2690 Other Actuarial Liabilities
  Credit 7171 Gains on Changes in Long-Term Assumptions - From Experience
  Credit 7271 Gains on Changes in Long-Term Assumptions

D571  To record a loss on change in long-term assumptions related to federal pensions, Other Retirement Benefits or Other Post Employment Benefits, including veteran's compensation.

**Reference:** Gains and Losses on Pensions, Other Retirement Benefits or Other Post Employment Benefits Assumption Scenario.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 7172 Losses on Changes in Long-Term Assumptions - From Experience
Debit 7272 Losses on Changes in Long-Term Assumptions
  Credit 2610 Actuarial Pension Liability
  Credit 2620 Actuarial Health Insurance Liability
  Credit 2630 Actuarial Life Insurance Liability
  Credit 2690 Other Actuarial Liabilities
D572  To record a loss from the revaluation of foreign currency at the end of an accounting period.  
**Comment:** Agencies that have foreign currency account symbols in the X7000 series refer to USSGL TCs-C192, C194, C440, D576, and D578.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for Purchased Foreign Currency  

**Budgetary Entry**  
None  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 7290 Other Losses  
Credit 1200 Foreign Currency  

D573  To record a realized loss due to foreign exchange rate changes on Exchange Stabilization Fund assets.  
**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.  
**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund  

**Budgetary Entry**  
Debit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation  
Credit 4295 Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 7290 Other Losses  
Credit 1205 Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets  
Credit 1679 Foreign Exchange Rate Revalue Adjustments - Investments  

D574  To record a gain from the revaluation of foreign currency at the end of an accounting period.  
**Comment:** Agencies that have foreign currency account symbols in the X7000 series refer to USSGL TCs-C192, C194, C440, D576, and D578.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for Purchased Foreign Currency  

**Budgetary Entry**  
None  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 1200 Foreign Currency  
Credit 7190 Other Gains
D575  To record a realized gain due to foreign exchange rate changes on Exchange Stabilization Fund assets.
    **Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.
    **Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

    **Budgetary Entry**
    Debit 4295 Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund
    Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

    **Proprietary Entry**
    Debit 1205 Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets
    Debit 1679 Foreign Exchange Rate Revalue Adjustments - Investments
    Credit 7190 Other Gains

D576  To record a loss resulting from the revaluation of foreign currency in the Foreign Currency Account Symbol (X7000 series) at the end of an accounting period.
    **Comment:** Agencies that have Foreign Currency Account Symbol (X7000 series) will make this entry.
    **Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for X7000 Accounts

    **Budgetary Entry**
    None

    **Proprietary Entry**
    Debit 7290 Other Losses
    Credit 1200 Foreign Currency
    Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable

D578  To record a gain resulting from the revaluation of foreign currency in the Foreign Currency Account Symbol (X7000 series) at the end of an accounting period.
    **Comment:** Agencies that have Foreign Currency Account Symbol (X7000 series) will make this entry.
    **Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for X7000 Accounts

    **Budgetary Entry**
    None

    **Proprietary Entry**
    Debit 1200 Foreign Currency
    Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
    Credit 7190 Other Gains
D579 To record the accumulated unrealized gain or loss on financial stability and foreign currency investments on a monthly basis.
   Comment: This account captures Exchange Stabilization Fund valuation activity. Reverse this transaction for a loss.
   Reference: SFFAS 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources" Paragraph 238

   **Budgetary Entry**
   None

   **Proprietary Entry**
   Debit 1200 Foreign Currency
   Debit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
   Credit 5921 Valuation Change in Investments - Exchange Stabilization Fund

D580 To record the interest accruals on loan guarantee liabilities and the present value of loans.
   Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide

   **Budgetary Entry**
   None

   **Proprietary Entry**
   Debit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
   Credit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability
   Credit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources

D581 To reclassify a contingent receivable related to a capital transfer receivable in a Treasury general fund receipt account.
   Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Capital Transfers

   **Budgetary Entry**
   None

   **Proprietary Entry**
   Debit 1925 Capital Transfers Receivable
   Credit 1923 Contingent Receivable for Capital Transfers

D582 To record the reclassification of a reduction of an expense from unfunded to funded due to collection of a refund receivable.

   **Budgetary Entry**
   None

   **Proprietary Entry**
   Debit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
   Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
D584  To reclassify the offset from the revenue accrued to the revenue collected for others that is reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote.
Comment: See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5990 Collections for Others - Statement of Custodial Activity
Credit 5991 Accrued Collections for Others - Statement of Custodial Activity

D585  To reclassify the offset from the revenue or other financing sources accrued to revenue or other financing sources collected for others that is not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote.
Comment: To reclassify revenue offset reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote from accrued to collected, see USSGL TC-D584. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5993 Offset to Non-Entity Collections - Statement of Changes in Net Position
Credit 5994 Offset to Non-Entity Accrued Collections - Statement of Changes in Net Position

D586  To reclassify tax revenue from accrued to collected.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5820 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 5821 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Individual
Debit 5822 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Corporate
Debit 5823 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Unemployment
Debit 5824 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Excise
Debit 5825 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Estate and Gift
Debit 5826 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Customs
Credit 5800 Tax Revenue Collected - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 5801 Tax Revenue Collected - Individual
Credit 5802 Tax Revenue Collected - Corporate
Credit 5803 Tax Revenue Collected - Unemployment
Credit 5804 Tax Revenue Collected - Excise
Credit 5805 Tax Revenue Collected - Estate and Gift
Credit 5806 Tax Revenue Collected - Customs
D588 To record the movement of seized cash from a nonfiduciary deposit fund to a special receipt account upon forfeiture.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2400 Liability for Nonfiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections
Credit 1532 Seized Cash Deposited

D589 To record the adjustment of a U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond in a special or non-revolving trust fund based on the current market value determined monthly by Treasury.

**Comment:** If the zero coupon bond is reported at market value on the Balance Sheet, USSGL account 7180, “Unrealized Gains,” may be used in place of USSGL account 1639. If the market value decreases, use USSGL account 7280, “Unrealized Losses.” Reverse this entry at the time of sale or maturity.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Zero Coupon Bond Investments

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1638 Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Debit 7280 Unrealized Losses
Credit 1639 Contra Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Credit 7180 Unrealized Gains

D590 To record the adjustment of a U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt in a trust revolving fund, based on the current market value determined monthly by Treasury.

**Comment:** If the zero coupon bond is reported at market value on the Balance Sheet, USSGL account 7180, “Unrealized Gains,” may be used in place of USSGL account 1639. If the market value decreases, use USSGL account 7280, “Unrealized Losses.” Reverse this entry at the time of sale or maturity.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Zero Coupon Bond Investments

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4290 Amortization and Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Credit 4398 Offsetting Collections Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1638 Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Debit 7280 Unrealized Losses
Credit 1639 Contra Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Credit 7180 Unrealized Gains
D591 To record the monetization of SDR certificates.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4295 Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 2192 Special Drawing Right (SDR) Certificates Issued to Federal Reserve Banks

D592 To record fair value adjustments (unrealized gain) of Exchange Stabilization Fund investments.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4295 Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1679 Foreign Exchange Rate Revalue Adjustments - Investments
Credit 7181 Unrealized Gains - Exchange Stabilization Fund

D594 To record fair value (unrealized loss) of Exchange Stabilization Fund investments.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation
Credit 4295 Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund

Proprietary Entry
Debit 7281 Unrealized Losses - Exchange Stabilization Fund
Credit 1679 Foreign Exchange Rate Revalue Adjustments - Investments
D595  To record allocations on Special Drawing Rights.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4295 Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights
Credit 2193 Allocation of Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)

D600  To record the reclassification of Exchange Stabilization Fund asset related activities.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1200 Foreign Currency
Debit 1205 Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets
Debit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1670 Foreign Investments
Debit 1672 Premium on Foreign Investments
Debit 1679 Foreign Exchange Rate Revalue Adjustments - Investments
  Credit 1200 Foreign Currency
  Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
  Credit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
  Credit 1670 Foreign Investments
  Credit 1671 Discount on Foreign Investments
  Credit 1679 Foreign Exchange Rate Revalue Adjustments - Investments

D602  To record an IMF Quota increase due to a new agreement for Special Drawing Rights.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights
D604 To record the realized gains from the revaluation to US dollar for Special Drawing Rights Holdings.

Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.

Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4295 Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights
Credit 7190 Other Gains

D606 To record the realized loss from the revaluation to US dollar for Special Drawing Rights Holdings.

Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.

Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation
Credit 4295 Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights

D608 To record the realized loss from the revaluation to US dollars for Special Drawing Right allocations.

Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.

Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 2193 Allocation of Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)
D610  To record the realized gain from the revaluation to US dollars for Special Drawing Right allocations.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 2193 Allocation of Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)
Credit 7190 Other Gains

D612  To record SDR interest and charges accrual with a net effect of an unrealized gain.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1344 Interest Receivable on Special Drawing Rights
Debit 6330 Other Interest Expenses
Credit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 7191 Other Gains for Accrued Special Drawing Right (SDR) Interest and Charges

D614  To record SDR interest and charges accrual with a net effect of an unrealized loss.
Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1344 Interest Receivable on Special Drawing Rights
Debit 6330 Other Interest Expenses
Debit 7291 Other Losses for Accrued Special Drawing Right (SDR) Interest and Charges
Credit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
D616  To record the true up of Special Drawing Right interest accrual and charges for the quarter.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.

**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
- Debit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
- Credit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights
- Debit 2140 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Credit 1344 Interest Receivable on Special Drawing Rights
E102  To record the accrued payroll at the end of the accounting period for unpaid estimated costs incurred. This includes funded expenses such as payroll and grantee expenses.

Comment: If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Reverse accruals at the beginning of the next accounting period. See USSGL TC-E104 for benefit expenses. Due to the reconciliation of interagency expenses and revenues, agencies must first record all direct costs to a USSGL account 6000 expense series account and then offset those amounts using the USSGL account 6610 when the costs are capitalized to the appropriate “in-process type” account.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
   Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Debit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Debit 6900 Nonproduction Costs
   Credit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
   Credit 2191 Employee Health Care Liability Incurred but Not Reported
   Credit 2210 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
   Credit 2211 Withholdings Payable

E104  To record the accrued benefit at the end of the accounting period for unpaid estimated costs incurred. This entry is recorded by the employer agency.

Comment: If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Reverse accruals at the beginning of the next accounting period.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
   Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Debit 6400 Benefit Expense
   Credit 2213 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
E106  To record the accrued benefits at the end of the accounting period for unpaid estimated costs incurred. This entry is recorded by the benefit administering agency.

**Comment:** If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Reverse accruals at the beginning of the next accounting period.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
- Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 2610 Actuarial Pension Liability
- Debit 6400 Benefit Expense
  - Credit 2160 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
  - Credit 2215 Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
  - Credit 2216 Pension Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
  - Credit 2217 Benefit Premiums Payable to Carriers
  - Credit 2218 Life Insurance Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries

E108  To record the accrued liabilities other than payroll and benefits at the end of the accounting period for unpaid estimated costs incurred.

**Comment:** If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Reverse accruals at the beginning of the next accounting period.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
- Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
  - Credit 2190 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
E109  To record the actual repair costs to inventory, using the allowance method, that were lower than previously estimated.  
**Comment:** In addition to this transaction, reverse USSGL TC-E410 when the actual costs are lower or greater than the estimate. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"  

**Budgetary Entry**  
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources  
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment  
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 1529 Inventory - Allowance  
Credit 2110 Accounts Payable  

E110  To record an adjustment for under-applied overhead deemed immaterial.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS Nos. 4 and 7, "Managerial Cost Accounting Concepts and Standards" and "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources"  

**Budgetary Entry**  
None  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold  
Debit 6600 Applied Overhead  
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs  
Credit 6710 Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion  

E112  To record an adjustment for over-applied overhead deemed immaterial.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS Nos. 3 and 4, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property" and "Managerial Cost Accounting Concepts and Standards"  

**Budgetary Entry**  
None  

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 6600 Applied Overhead  
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs  
Credit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold  
Credit 6710 Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion
E113 To record the amortization of the discount on a U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond in a special or non-revolving trust fund.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-E119 for amortization of a U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt in a trust revolving fund.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Zero Coupon Bond Investments

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts  
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1633 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt  
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments

E114 To record adjustments for under-applied overhead and to prorate the difference between the actual and applied, if the amount is material.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS Nos. 3 and 4, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property" and "Managerial Cost Accounting Concepts and Standards"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process  
Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods  
Debit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold  
Debit 6600 Applied Overhead  
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs  
Credit 6710 Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion

E115 To record the amortization of the discount on securities in a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Comment:** Reverse this entry for amortization of a premium. A nonfiduciary deposit fund should not have net position.

**Reference:** USSGL Implementation Guide: Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt  
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities  
Credit 2400 Liability for Nonfiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections
E116 To record adjustments for over-applied overhead and to prorate the difference between the actual and applied, if the amount is material.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 4, "Managerial Cost Accounting Concepts and Standards"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 6600 Applied Overhead
  - Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
  - Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
  - Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
  - Credit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
  - Credit 6710 Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion

E117 To record the amortization of the discount on Federal and non-Federal securities that does not affect budgetary resources in a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Comment:** Reverse this entry for amortization of a premium. For amortization of the discount on a U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt see USSGL TC-E113 for special or non-revolving trust funds; or see USSGL TC-E119 for trust revolving funds. See USSGL TC-E115 for amortization of the discount on securities acquired by nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
  - Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments

E118 To record amortization of subsidy for loans.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Direct Loan Case Study

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1389 Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Debit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
  - Credit 5313 Interest Revenue - Subsidy Amortization
E119 To record the amortization of the discount on a U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt in a trust revolving fund.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Zero Coupon Bond Investments

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4290 Amortization and Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Credit 4398Offsetting Collections Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1633 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments

E120 To record depreciation, amortization, and depletion expense on assets other than investments.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 6710 Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion
Credit 1719 Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land
Credit 1739 Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 1749 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 1759 Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment
Credit 1819 Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease
Credit 1829 Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements
Credit 1839 Accumulated Amortization on Internal-Use Software
Credit 1849 Allowance for Depletion
Credit 1899 Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment

E121 To record the amortization of the discount on securities, accounted for under the Credit Reform Act, that does not affect budgetary resources.

**Comment:** Reverse this entry for amortization of a premium.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
E122 To record accrued and compounded interest on the liability of loan guarantees.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Guarantee Loan Case Study

**Budgetary Entry**  
None

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 6340 Interest Expense Accrued on the Liability for Loan Guarantees  
Credit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability

E124 To record in the issuing entity, the amortization of discount on securities held by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.  
**Comment:** Reverse this entry for amortization of premium.  
**Reference:** USSGL Implementation Guide: Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

**Budgetary Entry**  
None

**Proprietary Entry**  
Debit 6320 Interest Expenses on Securities  
Credit 2533 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority

E204 To record the reduction of partially canceled authority for the amount of an outstanding payable for a valid bill related to a canceled appropriation.  
**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-B134 to record the appropriation used to pay the outstanding payable and TC-B412 to record an obligation and accounts payable for a valid bill related to the canceled appropriation.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for Partial Cancellation - No-Year TAFS With "Definite Authority"

**Memorandum Entry**  
Debit 8101 Partial or Early Cancellation of Authority  
Credit 8102 Offset for Partial or Early Cancellation of Authority
E400 - E499  ACCRUALS/NONBUDGETARY TRANSFERS OTHER THAN DISBURSEMENTS AND COLLECTIONS - Accumulated and Allocated Costs Not in Categories Above

E402  To record the imputed costs and related imputed financing sources.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6730 Imputed Costs
Credit 5780 Imputed Financing Sources

E404  To record the application of overhead expenses to work-in-process.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 6600 Applied Overhead
Credit 6710 Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion

E406  To record inventory used for operations.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
Part 1  Fiscal Year 2012 Reporting
SUPPLEMENT  Section III

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

E408  To record cost of goods sold.
Comment: To record sales proceeds, see USSGL TCs-A714 and C186.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
  Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
  Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
  Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs

E410  To record the estimated repair costs for an item using the allowance method.
Comment: See USSGL TC-D534 for direct method.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property", paragraph 32

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
  Credit 1529 Inventory - Allowance

E412  To record actual repair costs using the direct method.
Comment: See USSGL TC-E414 to capitalize repairs up to the serviceable value of the item. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1523 Inventory Held for Repair
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
  Credit 2110 Accounts Payable
E414 To capitalize previously expensed repair costs up to the serviceable value of the inventory item using the direct method.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1523 Inventory Held for Repair
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs

E416 To record stockpile materials issued for use under the consumption method.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve

E418 To record a lien of real and intangible forfeited property in the allowance account.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 1549 Forfeited Property - Allowance
E500 - E799  ACCRUALS/NONBUDGETARY TRANSFERS OTHER THAN DISBURSEMENTS AND COLLECTIONS - Transfers Without Budgetary Impact

E502  To record the loss on disposition of assets resulting from the transfer of ownership of general property, plant, and equipment (land, buildings, equipment, and other) to non-Federal entities.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS Nos. 6 and 8, "Accounting for Property, Plant, and Equipment (PP&E)" and "Supplementary Stewardship Reporting"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1719 Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land
Debit 1739 Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1749 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1759 Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment
Debit 1899 Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
  Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
  Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
  Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
  Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
  Credit 1750 Equipment
  Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment

E504  To record distributed personal property.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
  Credit 1542 Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use
E506 To record a commodity transferred to another Federal agency.

**Comment:** Upon transfer of the commodity, the carrying amount of the commodity held for other purposes shall be removed from the commodity's asset account and reported as an expense.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
To record the transfer-out of nonbudgetary or non-Federal accounts receivable to other Federal entities without reimbursement.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TCs-E510, E512, and E514.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections with obligations; transfer of current-year authority; transfer of prior-year balances; transfer of USSGL account 4225; transfer of receivable of invested balances; general fund receipt account guide

### Budgetary Entry
None

### Proprietary Entry
- Debit 1319 Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable
- Debit 1329 Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable
- Debit 1345 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans
- Debit 1346 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments
- Debit 1347 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Debit 1348 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes
- Debit 1359 Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable
- Debit 1365 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
- Debit 1367 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Debit 1368 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
- Debit 1375 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
- Debit 1377 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Debit 1378 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
- Debit 1385 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
- Debit 1389 Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
- Debit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
- Debit 5776 Nonbudgetary Financing Sources Transferred Out
  - Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable
  - Credit 1320 Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
  - Credit 1325 Taxes Receivable
  - Credit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
  - Credit 1335 Expenditure Transfers Receivable
  - Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
  - Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
  - Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
  - Credit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
  - Credit 1350 Loans Receivable
  - Credit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
  - Credit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
  - Credit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
  - Credit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
  - Credit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
  - Credit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
  - Credit 1380 Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program
  - Credit 1381 Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
E509  To record the transfer-out of nonbudgetary fund balances to other Federal entities without reimbursements.
Comment: See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at yearend.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5776 Nonbudgetary Financing Sources Transferred Out
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
E510  To record the transfer-out of inventory items and general property, plant, and equipment to other Federal entities without reimbursement.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TCs-E508, E512, and E514.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1519 Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance
Debit 1529 Inventory - Allowance
Debit 1549 Forfeited Property - Allowance
Debit 1559 Foreclosed Property - Allowance
Debit 1569 Commodities - Allowance
Debit 1599 Other Related Property - Allowance
Debit 1719 Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land
Debit 1739 Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1749 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1759 Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment
Debit 1819 Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease
Debit 1829 Accumulated Amortization on Leasedhold Improvements
Debit 1839 Accumulated Amortization on Internal-Use Software
Debit 1849 Allowance for Depletion
Debit 1899 Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 5730 Financing Sources Transferred Out Without Reimbursement
  Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
  Credit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
  Credit 1513 Operating Materials and Supplies - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
  Credit 1514 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Repair
  Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
  Credit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
  Credit 1523 Inventory Held for Repair
  Credit 1524 Inventory - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
  Credit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
  Credit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
  Credit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
  Credit 1531 Seized Monetary Instruments
  Credit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
  Credit 1542 Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use
  Credit 1551 Foreclosed Property
  Credit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
  Credit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
  Credit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
  Credit 1591 Other Related Property
Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 1750 Equipment
Credit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Credit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Credit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Credit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 1990 Other Assets
E512 To record the transfer-out of investments to other Federal entities without reimbursement.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TCs E508, E510, and E514.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1618 Market Adjustment - Investments
Debit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1631 Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1638 Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Debit 1639 Contra Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Debit 5730 Financing Sources Transferred Out Without Reimbursement
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1618 Market Adjustment - Investments
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1630 Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1633 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1638 Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Credit 1639 Contra Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Credit 1690 Other Investments
E514 To record the transfer-out of accounts payable to other Federal entities without reimbursement.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TCs-E508, E510, and E512.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

**Budgetary Entry**

None

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances  
Debit 2155 Expenditure Transfers Payable  
Debit 2170 Subsidy Payable to the Financing Account  
Debit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability  
Debit 2220 Unfunded Leave  
Debit 2225 Unfunded FECA Liability  
Debit 2290 Other Unfunded Employment Related Liability  
Debit 2310 Liability for Advances and Prepayments  
Debit 2510 Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Public Debt  
Debit 2520 Principal Payable to the Federal Financing Bank  
Debit 2610 Actuarial Pension Liability  
Debit 2620 Actuarial Health Insurance Liability  
Debit 2630 Actuarial Life Insurance Liability  
Debit 2650 Actuarial FECA Liability  
Debit 2660 Actuarial Liabilities for Federal Insurance and Guarantee Programs  
Debit 2670 Actuarial Liabilities for Treasury-Managed Benefit Programs  
Debit 2690 Other Actuarial Liabilities  
Debit 2910 Prior Liens Outstanding on Acquired Collateral  
Debit 2920 Contingent Liabilities  
Debit 2923 Contingent Liability for Capital Transfers  
Debit 2940 Capital Lease Liability  
Debit 2960 Accounts Payable From Canceled Appropriations  
Debit 2970 Liability for Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury  
Debit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations  
Debit 2995 Estimated Cleanup Cost Liability  
Credit 5730 Financing Sources Transferred Out Without Reimbursement
Part 1  Fiscal Year 2012 Reporting  
SUPPLEMENT  Section III

U.S. Government Standard General Ledger  
Account Transactions

E516  To record a capital transfer receivable to a Treasury general fund receipt account.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC-C405  
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Capital Transfers.

Proprietary Entry

Debit 1923 Contingent Receivable for Capital Transfers  
Credit 5756 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Capital Transfers

E602  To record inventory or operating materials and supplies acquired through exchange of nonmonetary assets.

Comment: An entity receiving assets of greater value than those exchanged recognizes a gain and an entity receiving assets of lesser value recognizes a loss.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Proprietary Entry

Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use  
Debit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use  
Debit 1513 Operating Materials and Supplies - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable  
Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale  
Debit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale  
Debit 1523 Inventory Held for Repair  
Debit 1524 Inventory - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable  
Debit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials  
Debit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process  
Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods  
Debit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other

Credit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use  
Credit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale  
Credit 7110 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other
To record the transfer-in of nonbudgetary or non-Federal accounts receivable from others without reimbursement.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TCs E606, E608, and E610.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
- Debit 1320 Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
- Debit 1325 Taxes Receivable
- Debit 1330 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
- Debit 1335 Expenditure Transfers Receivable
- Debit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Debit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
- Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
- Debit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
- Debit 1350 Loans Receivable
- Debit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Debit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
- Debit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
- Debit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Debit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
- Debit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
- Debit 1380 Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program
- Debit 1381 Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
- Credit 1319 Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable
- Credit 1329 Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable
- Credit 1345 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans
- Credit 1346 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments
- Credit 1347 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Credit 1348 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes
- Credit 1359 Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable
- Credit 1365 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
- Credit 1367 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Credit 1368 Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
- Credit 1375 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
- Credit 1377 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Credit 1378 Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
- Credit 1385 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
- Credit 1389 Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
- Credit 1399 Allowance for Subsidy
- Credit 5775 Nonbudgetary Financing Sources Transferred In
To record the transfer-in of inventory items and general property, plant, and equipment from others without reimbursement.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TCs-E604, E608, and E610.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 1511 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
- Debit 1512 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
- Debit 1513 Operating Materials and Supplies - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
- Debit 1514 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Repair
- Debit 1521 Inventory Purchased for Resale
- Debit 1522 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
- Debit 1523 Inventory Held for Repair
- Debit 1524 Inventory - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
- Debit 1525 Inventory - Raw Materials
- Debit 1526 Inventory - Work-in-Process
- Debit 1527 Inventory - Finished Goods
- Debit 1531 Seized Monetary Instruments
- Debit 1541 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
- Debit 1542 Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use
- Debit 1551 Foreclosed Property
- Debit 1561 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
- Debit 1571 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
- Debit 1572 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
- Debit 1591 Other Related Property
- Debit 1711 Land and Land Rights
- Debit 1712 Improvements to Land
- Debit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
- Debit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
- Debit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
- Debit 1750 Equipment
- Debit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
- Debit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
- Debit 1830 Internal-Use Software
- Debit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
- Debit 1840 Other Natural Resources
- Debit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
- Debit 1990 Other Assets
  - Credit 1519 Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance
  - Credit 1529 Inventory - Allowance
  - Credit 1549 Forfeited Property - Allowance
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1559</td>
<td>Foreclosed Property - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1569</td>
<td>Commodities - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1599</td>
<td>Other Related Property - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1719</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1739</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1749</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1759</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1819</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1829</td>
<td>Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1839</td>
<td>Accumulated Amortization on Internal-Use Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1849</td>
<td>Allowance for Depletion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5720</td>
<td>Financing Sources Transferred In Without Reimbursement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E608  To record the transfer-in of investments from others without reimbursement.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TCs-E604, E606, and E610.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

**Budgetary Entry**

None

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1618 Market Adjustment - Investments
Debit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1630 Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1633 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1638 Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Debit 1639 Contra Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Debit 1690 Other Investments

Credit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1618 Market Adjustment - Investments
Credit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1631 Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1638 Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Credit 1639 Contra Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Credit 5720 Financing Sources Transferred In Without Reimbursement
To record the transfer-in of accounts payable from others without reimbursement.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TCs-E604, E606, and E608.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5720 Financing Sources Transferred In Without Reimbursement
Credit 2150 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 2155 Expenditure Transfers Payable
Credit 2170 Subsidy Payable to the Financing Account
Credit 2180 Loan Guarantee Liability
Credit 2220 Unfunded Leave
Credit 2225 Unfunded FECA Liability
Credit 2290 Other Unfunded Employment Related Liability
Credit 2310 Liability for Advances and Prepayments
Credit 2510 Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 2520 Principal Payable to the Federal Financing Bank
Credit 2610 Actuarial Pension Liability
Credit 2620 Actuarial Health Insurance Liability
Credit 2630 Actuarial Life Insurance Liability
Credit 2650 Actuarial FECA Liability
Credit 2660 Actuarial Liabilities for Federal Insurance and Guarantee Programs
Credit 2670 Actuarial Liabilities for Treasury-Managed Benefit Programs
Credit 2690 Other Actuarial Liabilities
Credit 2910 Prior Liens Outstanding on Acquired Collateral
Credit 2920 Contingent Liabilities
Credit 2923 Contingent Liability for Capital Transfers
Credit 2940 Capital Lease Liability
Credit 2960 Accounts Payable From Canceled Appropriations
Credit 2970 Liability for Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury
Credit 2990 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 2995 Estimated Cleanup Cost Liability
F100 - F299  YEAREND - Preclosing Entries

F104  To record adjustments for anticipated nonexpenditure transfers not realized.

**Comment:** Balances in anticipated accounts must be zero at yearend.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  Credit 4160 Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority
  Credit 4165 Allocations of Authority - Anticipated From Invested Balances
  Credit 4180 Anticipated Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
  Credit 4183 Anticipated Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F106  To record the reductions of resources to match obligations in permanent indefinite funds via FMS 2108: Yearend Closing Statement (no warrant).

**Comment:** To record as an adjusting entry before preparing the preclosing trial balance. Do not process this transaction with USSGL TC-F108 unless indefinite authority needs further adjusting.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FACTS II Indefinite No-Year

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  Credit 4391 Adjustments to Indefinite Appropriations

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 3106 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
  Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
F107 To record an increase of resources to match obligations in permanent indefinite funds via FMS 2108: Yearend Closing Statement (no warrant).

**Comment:** To record as an adjusting entry before preparing the preclosing trial balance.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4391 Adjustments to Indefinite Appropriations  
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 4510 Apportionments  
Credit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources  
Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 3101 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received

F108 To record the reduction of permanent indefinite resources when a warrant is received.

**Comment:** Do not process this transaction unless indefinite authority needs further adjusting. Reverse entry for an increase.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Debit 4510 Apportionments  
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources  
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment  
Credit 4111 Debt Liquidation Appropriations  
Credit 4118 Reestimated Loan Subsidy Appropriation  
Credit 4119 Other Appropriations Realized

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 3101 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received  
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

F109 To record the removal of unfilled customer orders without advance in excess of obligations.

**Comment:** For expiring accounts only. To record as an adjusting entry before preparing the preclosing trial balance.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources  
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment  
Credit 4221 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance

**Proprietary Entry**
None
F110  To record the removal of unfilled customer orders with advance and to return advance in excess of obligations.  
Comment: For expiring accounts only. To record as an adjusting entry before preparing the preclosing trial balance.

   **Budgetary Entry**
   Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
   Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
   Credit 4222 Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance

   **Proprietary Entry**
   Debit 2310 Liability for Advances and Prepayments
   Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

F111  To record in the ordering fund the reduction to undelivered orders so that the balance equals obligations in the performing fund for the related unfilled customer orders.  
Comment: Process when both Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols are expiring. This transaction complies with the Economy Act and Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11, Section 20 (2004).  
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Economy Act Scenario (December 2004)

   **Budgetary Entry**
   Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
   Credit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
   Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

   **Proprietary Entry**
   None
F112 To record adjustments for anticipated resources not realized.  
**Comment:** Balances in anticipated accounts must be zero at yearend.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4131 Current-Year Contract Authority Realized
- Debit 4141 Current-Year Borrowing Authority Realized
- Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
- Debit 4510 Apportionments
- Debit 4590 Apportionments - Anticipated Resources - Programs Subject to Apportionment
- Debit 4690 Anticipated Resources - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
  - Credit 4032 Estimated Indefinite Contract Authority
  - Credit 4042 Estimated Indefinite Borrowing Authority
  - Credit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
  - Credit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
  - Credit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
  - Credit 4210 Anticipated Reimbursements and Other Income
  - Credit 4215 Anticipated Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers
  - Credit 4310 Anticipated Recoveries of Prior-Year Obligations

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F113 To record the reduction of unobligated balances for indefinite contract or indefinite borrowing authority at yearend.  
**Comment:** Unobligated balances for indefinite contract or borrowing authority must be zero at yearend.  
**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
- Debit 4510 Apportionments
- Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Debit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
- Debit 4720 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
  - Credit 4048 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Prior-Year Balances
  - Credit 4133 Decreases to Indefinite Contract Authority
  - Credit 4143 Decreases to Indefinite Borrowing Authority Realized

**Proprietary Entry**
None
F114  To record adjustments for anticipated reductions not realized.
   **Comment:** Balances are reduced to zero.

   **Budgetary Entry**
   - Debit 4034 Anticipated Adjustments to Contract Authority
   - Debit 4044 Anticipated Reductions to Borrowing Authority
   - Debit 4047 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Current-Year Authority
   - Debit 4048 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Prior-Year Balances
   - Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

   **Proprietary Entry**
   None

F116  To record adjustments for resources realized in excess of those anticipated.
   **Comment:** Adjust abnormal balances to zero. May impact other budgetary status accounts.

   **Budgetary Entry**
   - Debit 4060 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
   - Debit 4070 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
   - Debit 4120 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
   - Debit 4210 Anticipated Reimbursements and Other Income
   - Debit 4215 Anticipated Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers
   - Debit 4310 Anticipated Recoveries of Prior-Year Obligations
   - Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

   **Proprietary Entry**
   None

F118  To record adjustments for reductions to resources in excess of those anticipated.
   **Comment:** Adjust abnormal balances to zero.

   **Budgetary Entry**
   - Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
   - Credit 4034 Anticipated Adjustments to Contract Authority
   - Credit 4044 Anticipated Reductions to Borrowing Authority
   - Credit 4047 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury - Current-Year Authority

   **Proprietary Entry**
   None
F120  To record the cancellation of expired authority and withdraw funds via FMS 2108: Yearend Closing Statement (no warrant).
Comment: Use only at the end of the 5th year after the authority expires.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4350 Canceled Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3106 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

F121  To record the amount of unobligated appropriated receipts in a trust or special fund expenditure account that is canceled and returned to the originating invested trust of special fund from which the amount was originally derived. The amounts are to be returned via SF 1151: Non expenditure Transfer Authorization.
Comment: Use USSGL account 4650 if the authority is expired.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Cancellations - Available Trust or Special Funds With Invested Relationships

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4356 Cancellation of Appropriation From Invested Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

F122  To record the cancellation of authority not previously expired and to withdraw funds.
Comment: Authority canceled early by administrative action.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 4351 Partial or Early Cancellation of Authority With a U.S. Treasury Warrant

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3106 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
F123  To record the amount of unobligated appropriated receipts in a trust or special fund expenditure account represented as a receivable from or payable in an invested trust of special fund that is canceled. There is no movement of fund balance.

**Comment:** Use USSGL account 4650 if the authority is expired. Also post USSGL TC-A519 if receivable account USSGL 4126 needs to be adjusted, or post USSGL TC-D141 if a payable needs to be adjusted.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Cancellations - Available Trust or Special Funds With Invested Relationships; Cancellations of Expenditure Transfers Receivable/Payable

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Debit 4510 Apportionments
Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

Credit 4357 Cancellation of Appropriated Amounts Receivable From Invested Trust or Special Funds

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F124  To record the closing of General Fund receipt accounts associated with fund balance at yearend.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-C142 and TC-C147 for the original transaction.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2980 Custodial Liability
Debit 2985 Liability for Non-Entity Assets Not Reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity

Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury

F125  To record the closing of General Fund receipt accounts associated with USSGL account 7500 at yearend.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-C437 for the original transaction.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2985 Liability for Non-Entity Assets Not Reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity

Credit 7500 Distribution of Income - Dividend
F126 To record an adjustment to authority temporarily unavailable for Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols that do not have a Schedule N (Schedule on Unavailable Collections) in the President's Budget and do not report authority precluded from obligation on the Program and Financing Schedule (P&F).

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4395 Authority Unavailable for Obligation Pursuant to Public Law - Temporary
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F128 To record the cancellation of a valid obligation and account payable in the "cancelling appropriation."

**Comment:** Reverse USSGL TC-B134. Also post USSGL TC-F120 or TC-F122 to cancel the expired authority and withdraw fund balance. See USSGL TC-F130 to reestablish a canceled accounts payable in the canceled appropriation. Credit USSGL account 4450 only for partial cancellations. See Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for additional guidance.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Canceled Payables

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4971 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 2110 Accounts Payable
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs

F130 To reinstate the valid account payable in the canceled appropriation for financial statement presentation.

**Comment:** Post this transaction concurrently with USSGL TC-F128. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular No. A-11 requires agencies to maintain proper general ledger control for obligations to prevent both overpayment and over-obligation related to canceled appropriations, and that anti-deficiency provisions continue to apply to canceled appropriations. See OMB Circular No. A-11 for additional guidance.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Canceled Payables

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 6800 Future Funded Expenses
Credit 2960 Accounts Payable From Canceled Appropriations
F132 To record the reduction of receipt and appropriation balances previously precluded from obligation by the amount that was needed in the current year to cover obligations. Record this entry as preclosing when the total amount of current-year receipts is greater than the amount needed to cover current-year obligations.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TC-F354 if the total amount of current-year receipts is not enough to cover current-year obligations.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide: Trust Funds With Balances Precluded From Obligation

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4397 Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
Credit 4157 Authority Made Available From Receipt or Appropriation Balances Previously Precluded From Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F134 To record the reduction of offsetting collections balances previously precluded from obligation by the amount that was needed in the current year to cover obligations. Record this entry as preclosing when the total amount of current-year collections is greater than the amount needed to cover current-year obligations.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TC-F356 if the total amount of current-year receipts is not enough to cover current-year obligations.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide: Trust Funds With Balances Precluded From Obligation

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4398 Offsetting Collections Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
Credit 4158 Authority Made Available From Offsetting Collection Balances Previously Precluded From Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F136 To record the market value adjustment between the amortized cost and the current market value at yearend when the Treasury note is available for sale.

**Comment:** Unrealized holding gains and losses are excluded from earnings and reported as a separate component of shareholders' equity.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Investments Not Held to Maturity

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 1618 Market Adjustment - Investments
Credit 7180 Unrealized Gains
F138  To record the market value adjustment between the amortized cost and the current market value at yearend when a Treasury note is classified as a trading security.

**Comment:** Unrealized holding gains and losses are included in earnings.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Investments Not Held to Maturity

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 7280 Unrealized Losses
Credit 1618 Market Adjustment - Investments

F144  To record the cancellation of a receivable for reimbursable activity.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-C420 in a General Fund receipt account. To record as an adjusting entry before preparing the preclosing trial balance, post this transaction prior to posting USSGL TC-F120, which cancels expired authority.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Expired and Canceled Authority; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4251 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Receivable

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided
Debit 5900 Other Revenue
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable

F146  To record the cancellation of expired balances in the expenditure account and return amounts to the associated unavailable receipt account. A Treasury warrant is required.

**Comment:** Record as an adjusting entry before preparing the preclosing trial balance.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 4355 Cancellation of Appropriation From Unavailable Receipts

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5745 Appropriated Earmarked Receipts Transferred Out
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
F300 - F499  YEAREND - Closing Entries

F301  To reclassify the balance of partially canceled authority to memorandum accounts.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC-F390 to record the closing of canceled authority for partial cancellations.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for Partial Cancellation - No-Year TAFS With "Definite Authority"

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8102 Offset for Partial or Early Cancellation of Authority
Credit 8101 Partial or Early Cancellation of Authority
To record the consolidation of actual net-funded resources and reductions for withdrawn funds.

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 4129 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Transfers-Out  
Debit 4130 Appropriation To Liquidate Contract Authority Withdrawn  
Debit 4142 Actual Repayment of Borrowing Authority Converted to Cash  
Debit 4146 Actual Repayments of Debt, Current-Year Authority  
Debit 4147 Actual Repayments of Debt, Prior-Year Balances  
Debit 4151 Actual Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury, Current-Year Authority  
Debit 4152 Actual Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the Treasury, Prior-Year Balances  
Debit 4201 Total Actual Resources - Collected  
Debit 4208 Adjustment to Total Resources - Disposition of Canceled Payables  
Debit 4355 Cancellation of Appropriation From Unavailable Receipts  
Debit 4356 Cancellation of Appropriation From Invested Balances  
Debit 4370 Offset to Appropriation Realized for Redemption of Treasury Securities  
Debit 4387 Temporary Reduction of Appropriation From Unavailable Receipts, New Budget Authority  
Debit 4388 Temporary Reduction of Appropriation From Unavailable Receipts, Prior-Year Balances  
Debit 4390 Reappropriations - Transfers-Out  
Debit 4391 Adjustments to Indefinite Appropriations  
Debit 4392 Permanent Reduction - New Budget Authority  
Debit 4393 Permanent Reduction - Prior-Year Balances  
  Credit 4111 Debt Liquidation Appropriations  
  Credit 4112 Liquidation of Deficiency - Appropriations  
  Credit 4114 Appropriated Trust or Special Fund Receipts  
  Credit 4115 Loan Subsidy Appropriation  
  Credit 4117 Loan Administrative Expense Appropriation  
  Credit 4118 Reestimated Loan Subsidy Appropriation  
  Credit 4119 Other Appropriations Realized  
  Credit 4125 Loan Modification Adjustment Transfer Appropriation  
  Credit 4128 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Transfers-In  
  Credit 4138 Appropriation To Liquidate Contract Authority  
  Credit 4148 Resources Realized From Borrowing Authority  
  Credit 4150 Reappropriations - Transfers-In  
  Credit 4167 Allocations of Realized Authority - Transferred From Invested Balances  
  Credit 4170 Transfers - Current-Year Authority  
  Credit 4173 Nonallocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Transferred  
  Credit 4175 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Noninvested Accounts  
  Credit 4176 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances  
  Credit 4190 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances  
  Credit 4191 Balance Transfers - Extension of Availability Other Than Reappropriations  
  Credit 4192 Balance Transfers - Unexpired to Expired  
  Credit 4193 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose  
  Credit 4195 Transfer of Obligated Balances  
  Credit 4201 Total Actual Resources - Collected  
  Credit 4212 Liquidation of Deficiency - Offsetting Collections  
  Credit 4252 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Collected
Credit 4253 Prior-Year Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance - Refunds Paid
Credit 4255 Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Collected
Credit 4260 Actual Collections of "governmental-type" Fees
Credit 4261 Actual Collections of Business-Type Fees
Credit 4262 Actual Collections of Loan Principal
Credit 4263 Actual Collections of Loan Interest
Credit 4264 Actual Collections of Rent
Credit 4265 Actual Collections From Sale of Foreclosed Property
Credit 4266 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4267 Other Actual "governmental-type" Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 4271 Actual Program Fund Subsidy Collected
Credit 4273 Interest Collected From Treasury
Credit 4275 Actual Collections From Liquidating Fund
Credit 4276 Actual Collections From Financing Fund
Credit 4277 Other Actual Collections - Federal
Credit 4290 Amortization and Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F304 To record the closing of fiscal-year contract authority.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4132 Substitution of Contract Authority
Debit 4133 Decreases to Indefinite Contract Authority
Debit 4134 Contract Authority Withdrawn
Debit 4135 Contract Authority Liquidated
Debit 4139 Contract Authority Carried Forward
Debit 4392 Permanent Reduction - New Budget Authority
Debit 4393 Permanent Reduction - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4131 Current-Year Contract Authority Realized
Credit 4139 Contract Authority Carried Forward

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F305 To record the closing of appropriations to liquidate contract authority - transferred.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation Transfers

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4153 Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation
Credit 4154 Appropriation To Liquidate Contract Authority - Nonallocation - Transferred

**Proprietary Entry**
None
F306 To record the closing of fiscal-year borrowing authority.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4140 Substitution of Borrowing Authority
- Debit 4143 Current-Year Decreases to Indefinite Borrowing Authority Realized
- Debit 4144 Borrowing Authority Withdrawn
- Debit 4145 Borrowing Authority Converted to Cash
- Debit 4149 Borrowing Authority Carried Forward
- Debit 4392 Permanent Reduction - New Budget Authority
- Debit 4393 Permanent Reduction - Prior-Year Balances
  - Credit 4141 Current-Year Borrowing Authority Realized
  - Credit 4149 Borrowing Authority Carried Forward

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F308 To record the closing of unobligated balances in programs subject to apportionment to unapportioned authority for unexpired multi-year and no-year funds.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4420 Unapportioned Authority - Pending Rescission
- Debit 4430 Unapportioned Authority - OMB Deferral
- Debit 4510 Apportionments
- Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation
- Debit 4700 Commitments
  - Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F310 To record the closing of unobligated balances in programs exempt from apportionment to unapportioned authority for unexpired multi-year and no-year funds.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4720 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
  - Credit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None
F312  To record the closing of unobligated balances to expiring authority.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4420 Unapportioned Authority - Pending Recission
- Debit 4430 Unapportioned Authority - OMB Deferral
- Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority
- Debit 4510 Apportionments
- Debit 4610 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 4620 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Debit 4630 Funds Not Available for Commitment/Obligation
- Debit 4700 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
- Debit 4720 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
  - Credit 4650 Allotments - Expired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
- None

F314  To record the closing of paid delivered orders to total actual resources.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid
  - Credit 4201 Total Actual Resources - Collected

**Proprietary Entry**
- None

F316  To record the closing of authority other than offsetting collections made available from balances previously precluded from obligation to authority temporarily precluded from obligation.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-F318 for authority from offsetting collections.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4397 Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
  - Credit 4157 Authority Made Available From Receipt or Appropriation Balances Previously Precluded From Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
- None
F318 To record the closing of authority from offsetting collections made available from balances previously precluded from obligation to authority temporarily precluded from obligation.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-F316 for authority other than offsetting collections.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4398 Offsetting Collections Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
Credit 4158 Authority Made Available From Offsetting Collection Balances Previously Precluded From Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F320 To record the closing of upward adjustments to delivered orders - obligations, paid.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-F314 for closing of paid delivered orders. Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4982 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid
Credit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F322 To record the closing of downward adjustments to delivered orders - obligations, paid.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-F314 for closing of paid delivered orders. Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4902 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid
Credit 4972 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Paid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F324 To record the closing of upward adjustments and transfers to delivered orders - obligations, unpaid.

**Comment:** Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4931 Delivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid
Debit 4981 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
None
F325 To record the closing of downward adjustments and transfers to delivered orders - obligations, unpaid.

**Comment:** Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4901 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4931 Delivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid
Credit 4971 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F326 To record the closing of upward adjustments and transfers to undelivered orders - obligations prepaid and advanced.

**Comment:** Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later.

**Reference:** None

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4832 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Prepaid/Advanced
Debit 4882 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Prepaid/Advanced
Credit 4802 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Prepaid/Advanced

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F328 To record the closing of downward adjustments and transfers to undelivered orders - obligations prepaid and advanced.

**Comment:** Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4802 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Prepaid/Advanced
Credit 4832 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Prepaid/Advanced
Credit 4872 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Prepaid/Advanced Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F330 To record the closing of upward adjustments and transfers to undelivered orders - obligations, unpaid.

**Comment:** Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4831 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid
Debit 4881 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
None
F332  To record the closing of downward adjustments and transfers to undelivered orders - obligations, unpaid.  
**Comment:** Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later.  

**Budgetary Entry**  
Debit 4801 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid  
Credit 4831 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid  
Credit 4871 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries  

**Proprietary Entry**  
None  

F334  To record the closing of adjustments for changes in prior-year allocations of budgetary resources to the appropriate status account.  

**Budgetary Entry**  
Debit 4320 Adjustments for Changes in Prior-Year Allocations of Budgetary Resources  
Debit 4397 Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation  
Debit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 4320 Adjustments for Changes in Prior-Year Allocations of Budgetary Resources  
Credit 4397 Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation  
Credit 4450 Unapportioned Authority  

**Proprietary Entry**  
None
To record the closing of revenue, expense, and other financing source accounts to cumulative results of operations.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 3310 Cumulative Results of Operations
- Debit 5100 Revenue From Goods Sold
- Debit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided
- Debit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
- Debit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
- Debit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
- Debit 5313 Interest Revenue - Subsidy Amortization
- Debit 5314 Dividend Income Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
- Debit 5320 Penalties and Fines Revenue
- Debit 5325 Administrative Fees Revenue
- Debit 5400 Benefit Program Revenue
- Debit 5500 Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
- Debit 5600 Donated Revenue - Financial Resources
- Debit 5610 Donated Revenue - Nonfinancial Resources
- Debit 5640 Forfeiture Revenue - Cash and Cash Equivalents
- Debit 5650 Forfeiture Revenue - Forfeitures of Property
- Debit 5700 Expended Appropriations
- Debit 5705 Expended Appropriations - Prior Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year
- Debit 5708 Expended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
- Debit 5709 Expended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
- Debit 5720 Financing Sources Transferred In Without Reimbursement
- Debit 5740 Appropriated Earmarked Receipts Transferred In
- Debit 5750 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In
- Debit 5755 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
- Debit 5756 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Capital Transfers
- Debit 5775 Nonbudgetary Financing Sources Transferred In
- Debit 5780 Imputed Financing Sources
- Debit 5790 Other Financing Sources
- Debit 5791 Adjustment to Financing Sources - Downward Reestimate or Negative Subsidy
- Debit 5795 Seigniorage
- Debit 5800 Tax Revenue Collected - Not Otherwise Classified
- Debit 5801 Tax Revenue Collected - Individual
- Debit 5802 Tax Revenue Collected - Corporate
- Debit 5803 Tax Revenue Collected - Unemployment
- Debit 5804 Tax Revenue Collected - Excise
- Debit 5805 Tax Revenue Collected - Estate and Gift
- Debit 5806 Tax Revenue Collected - Customs
- Debit 5820 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Not Otherwise Classified
- Debit 5821 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Individual
Debit 5822 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Corporate
Debit 5823 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Unemployment
Debit 5824 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Excise
Debit 5825 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Estate and Gift
Debit 5826 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Customs
Debit 5900 Other Revenue
Debit 5921 Valuation Change in Investments - Exchange Stabilization Fund
Debit 5922 Valuation Change in Investments for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Debit 5923 Valuation Change in Investments - Beneficial Interest in Trust
Debit 5997 Financing Sources Transferred In From Custodial Statement Collections
Debit 6190 Contra Bad Debt Expense - Incurred for Others
Debit 6199 Adjustment to Subsidy Expense
Debit 6600 Applied Overhead
Debit 6610 Cost Capitalization Offset
  Credit 3310 Cumulative Results of Operations
  Credit 5109 Contra Revenue for Goods Sold
  Credit 5209 Contra Revenue for Services Provided
  Credit 5315 Contra Revenue for Dividend Income Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
  Credit 5317 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable
  Credit 5318 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments
  Credit 5319 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Other
  Credit 5324 Contra Revenue for Penalties and Fines
  Credit 5329 Contra Revenue for Administrative Fees
  Credit 5409 Contra Revenue for Benefit Program Revenue
  Credit 5509 Contra Revenue for Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
  Credit 5609 Contra Revenue for Donations - Financial Resources
  Credit 5619 Contra Donated Revenue - Nonfinancial Resources
  Credit 5649 Contra Forfeiture Revenue - Cash and Cash Equivalents
  Credit 5659 Contra Forfeiture Revenue - Forfeitures of Property
  Credit 5730 Financing Sources Transferred Out Without Reimbursement
  Credit 5745 Appropriated Earmarked Receipts Transferred Out
  Credit 5760 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out
  Credit 5765 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
  Credit 5766 Nonexpenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Capital Transfers
  Credit 5776 Nonbudgetary Financing Sources Transferred Out
  Credit 5792 Financing Sources To Be Transferred Out - Contingent Liability
  Credit 5830 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Not Otherwise Classified
  Credit 5831 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Individual
  Credit 5832 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Corporate
  Credit 5833 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Unemployment
  Credit 5834 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Excise
  Credit 5835 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Estate and Gift
  Credit 5836 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Customs
  Credit 5890 Tax Revenue Refunds - Not Otherwise Classified
  Credit 5891 Tax Revenue Refunds - Individual
  Credit 5892 Tax Revenue Refunds - Corporate
Credit 5893 Tax Revenue Refunds - Unemployment
Credit 5894 Tax Revenue Refunds - Excise
Credit 5895 Tax Revenue Refunds - Estate and Gift
Credit 5896 Tax Revenue Refunds - Customs
Credit 5909 Contra Revenue for Other Revenue
Credit 5990 Collections for Others - Statement of Custodial Activity
Credit 5991 Accrued Collections for Others - Statement of Custodial Activity
Credit 5993 Offset to Non-Entity Collections - Statement of Changes in Net Position
Credit 5994 Offset to Non-Entity Accrued Collections - Statement of Changes in Net Position
Credit 5998 Custodial Collections Transferred Out to a Treasury Account Symbol Other Than the General Fund of the Treasury
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 6310 Interest Expenses on Borrowing From the Bureau of the Public Debt and/or the Federal Financing Bank
Credit 6320 Interest Expenses on Securities
Credit 6330 Other Interest Expenses
Credit 6340 Interest Expense Accrued on the Liability for Loan Guarantees
Credit 6400 Benefit Expense
Credit 6500 Cost of Goods Sold
Credit 6710 Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion
Credit 6720 Bad Debt Expense
Credit 6730 Imputed Costs
Credit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit 6800 Future Funded Expenses
Credit 6850 Employer Contributions to Employee Benefit Programs Not Requiring Current-Year Budget Authority (Unobligated)
Credit 6900 Nonproduction Costs

F338 To record the closing of gains and miscellaneous items into cumulative results of operations.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 7110 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other
Debit 7111 Gains on Disposition of Investments
Debit 7112 Gains on Disposition of Borrowings
Debit 7171 Gains on Changes in Long-Term Assumptions - From Experience
Debit 7180 Unrealized Gains
Debit 7190 Other Gains
Debit 7271 Gains on Changes in Long-Term Assumptions
Debit 7300 Extraordinary Items
Debit 7400 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
Debit 7401 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Debit 7405 Prior Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year
Debit 7600 Changes in Actuarial Liability
Credit 3310 Cumulative Results of Operations
F340  To record the closing of losses and miscellaneous items into cumulative results of operations.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 3310 Cumulative Results of Operations
- Credit 7172 Losses on Changes in Long-Term Assumptions - From Experience
- Credit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
- Credit 7211 Losses on Disposition of Investments
- Credit 7212 Losses on Disposition of Borrowings
- Credit 7272 Losses on Changes in Long-Term Assumptions
- Credit 7280 Unrealized Losses
- Credit 7290 Other Losses
- Credit 7300 Extraordinary Items
- Credit 7400 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
- Credit 7401 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
- Credit 7405 Prior Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year
- Credit 7500 Distribution of Income - Dividend
- Credit 7600 Changes in Actuarial Liability

F342  To record closing of fiscal-year activity to unexpended appropriations.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 3100 Unexpended Appropriations - Cumulative
Debit 3101 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received
Debit 3102 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In
- Credit 3100 Unexpended Appropriations - Cumulative
- Credit 3103 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
- Credit 3105 Unexpended Appropriations - Prior Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year
- Credit 3106 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
- Credit 3107 Unexpended Appropriations - Used
- Credit 3108 Unexpended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
- Credit 3109 Unexpended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles

F344  To record the closing of used authority of guaranteed loan level upon completion of guaranteed loan programs.

**Comment:** Used to track guaranteed loan level.

**Memorandum Entry**
Debit 8040 Guaranteed Loan Level - Used Authority
Credit 8010 Guaranteed Loan Level
F346 To record the closing of apportioned authority of guaranteed loan level into unused authority.  
**Comment:** Prior-year balance of unused authority.

**Memorandum Entry**
Debit 8020 Guaranteed Loan Level - Apportioned  
Credit 8045 Guaranteed Loan Level - Unused Authority

F348 To record the closing of guaranteed loans new disbursements by lenders into the cumulative disbursements.  
**Comment:** Tracks outstanding principal of third-party lenders reported in the footnotes of the Office of Management and Budget Form and Content financial statements.

**Memorandum Entry**
Debit 8053 Guaranteed Loan New Disbursements by Lender  
Credit 8070 Guaranteed Loan Cumulative Disbursements by Lenders

F350 To record the closing of guaranteed loans new collections by lenders into the cumulative disbursements.  
**Comment:** Tracks outstanding principal of third-party lenders reported in the footnotes of the Office of Management and Budget Form and Content financial statements.

**Memorandum Entry**
Debit 8070 Guaranteed Loan Cumulative Disbursements by Lenders  
Credit 8065 Guaranteed Loan Collections, Defaults, and Adjustments

F352 To record the closing of all unused guaranteed loan authority no longer available for use.

**Memorandum Entry**
Debit 8045 Guaranteed Loan Level - Unused Authority  
Credit 8010 Guaranteed Loan Level

F354 To record the reduction of receipt and appropriation balances previously precluded from obligation by the amount that was needed in the current year to cover obligations. Record this entry as post-closing when the total amount of current-year receipts is not enough to cover current-year obligations.  
**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TC-F132 if the total amount of current-year collections is greater than the amount needed to cover current-year obligations.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4397 Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation  
Credit 4157 Authority Made Available From Receipt or Appropriation Balances Previously Precluded From Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
None
F356 To record the reduction of offsetting collections balances previously precluded from obligation by the amount that was needed in the current year to cover obligations. Record this entry as post-closing when the total amount of current-year collections is not enough to cover current-year obligations.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TC-F134 if the total amount of current-year collections is greater than the amount needed to cover current-year obligations.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide; Trust Funds With Balances Precluded From Obligation

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4398 Offsettings Collections Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
Credit 4158 Authority Made Available From Offsettings Collection Balances Previously Precluded From Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F358 To record the closing of special and trust fund refunds and recoveries temporarily unavailable into receipts and appropriations temporarily precluded from obligation.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-F359 for the closing of special and trust fund refunds and recoveries that are to be reclassified as "Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection."

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust or special fund guidance on refunds and recoveries of prior-year obligations.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4399 Special and Trust Fund Refunds and Recoveries Temp.Unavailable - Receipts and Appropriations Temp. Precluded From Obligation
Credit 4397 Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F359 To record the closing of special and trust fund refunds and recoveries temporarily unavailable into receipts unavailable for obligation upon collection.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-F358 for the closing of special and trust fund refunds and recoveries that are to be reclassified as "Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation."

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust or special fund guidance on refunds and recoveries of prior-year obligations.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4396 Special and Trust Fund Refunds and Recoveries Temporarily Unavailable - Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 4394 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection

**Proprietary Entry**
None
F360  To reclassify a temporary reduction/cancellation at yearend.

**Comment:** Use Authority_Type attribute "S" when recording temporary reductions of spending authority from offsetting collections. Record a debit to USSGL 4124 to reclassify a reduction/cancellation in an invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS). Return the authority to resources at the beginning of the next year by posting USSGL TC-A108.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4124 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS Reclassified - Payable - Temporary Reduction/Cancellation
- Debit 4382 Temporary Reduction - New Budget Authority
- Debit 4383 Temporary Reduction - Prior-Year Balances
  - Credit 4384 Temporary Reduction/Cancellation Returned by Appropriation

**Proprietary Entry**
- None

F362  To reclassify a reduction in an allocation special or trust Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), designated by Treasury as available for investment where the parent is invested.

**Comment:** Only use this transaction with invested special and trust TAFS designated by Treasury as available for investment where there is a parent and allocation relationship. The parent TAFS simultaneously posts USSGL TC-F364.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 4382 Temporary Reduction - New Budget Authority
- Debit 4383 Temporary Reduction - Prior-Year Balances
  - Credit 4168 Allocations of Realized Authority Reclassified - Authority To Be Transferred From Invested Balances - Temporary Reduction

**Proprietary Entry**
- None
F364  To reclassify a reduction recorded in an invested parent special or trust Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), designated by Treasury as available for investment.

**Comment:** Only use this transaction with invested special and trust TAFS designated by Treasury as available for investment where there is a parent and allocation relationship. The allocation TAFS simultaneously posts USSGL TC-F362.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4168 Allocations of Realized Authority Reclassified - Authority To Be Transferred From Invested Balances - Temporary Reduction
Credit 4384 Temporary Reduction/Cancellation Returned by Appropriation

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F366  To reclassify a reduction recorded in an agency special or trust expenditure Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), where the corresponding TAFS is invested.

**Comment:** Use this transaction only with specific invested TAFS. For Treasury-Managed Trust Funds, the Bureau of the Public Debt simultaneously posts USSGL TC-F368.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4382 Temporary Reduction - New Budget Authority
Debit 4383 Temporary Reduction - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 4123 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS Reclassified - Receivable - Temporary Reduction

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F368  To reclassify a reduction recorded in an specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS).

**Comment:** Only use this transaction with specific invested special and trust TAFS. The agency TAFS simultaneously posts USSGL TC-F366.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4124 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS Reclassified - Payable - Temporary Reduction/Cancellation
Credit 4384 Temporary Reduction/Cancellation Returned by Appropriation

**Proprietary Entry**
None
F369 To reclassify cancellations of appropriated amounts receivable from invested trust or special funds into the appropriate USSGL account.

**Comment:** Record USSGL account 4121 if previously recorded as a debit in conjunction with USSGL TC-A519. Record USSGL account 4384 if the Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) received a cancellation of amounts payable from invested trust or special fund balances.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Cancellations - Available Trust or Special Funds With Invested Relationships; Cancellations of Expenditure Transfers Receivable/Payable

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4357 Cancellation of Appropriated Amounts Receivable From Invested Trust or Special Funds
Credit 4121 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS Reclassified - Receivable - Cancellation
Credit 4384 Temporary Reduction/Cancellation Returned by Appropriation

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F370 To record the closing of memorandum accounts for purchases.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Memorandum Accounts for Current-Year Asset Activity - Purchases

**Memorandum Entry**
Debit 8801 Offset for Purchases of Assets
Credit 8802 Purchases of Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 8803 Purchases of Inventory and Related Property
Credit 8804 Purchases of Assets - Other

F372 To record the closing of transferred expired authority to appropriation trust fund expenditure transfers-receivable.

**Comment:** Reverse this transaction for the receiving entity.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for SSA Limitation on Administrative Expenses Trust Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4199 Transfer of Expired Expenditure Transfers - Receivable
Credit 4225 Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable

**Proprietary Entry**
None
F374 To record the closing of USSGL account 4081 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.

Comment: Reverse this transaction for receiving agency.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4081 Amounts Appropriated From a Specific Treasury-Managed Trust Fund TAFS - Receivable - Transferred
Credit 4126 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
None

F376 To record the closing of USSGL account 4082 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.

Comment: Reverse this transaction for receiving agency.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4082 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances - Transferred
Credit 4166 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances

Proprietary Entry
None

F378 To record the closing of USSGL account 4083 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.

Comment: Reverse this transaction for receiving agency.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4083 Transfers - Current-Year Authority - Receivable - Transferred
Credit 4171 Nonallocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
None

F380 To record the closing of USSGL account 4230 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.

Comment: Reverse this transaction for receiving agency.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4230 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance - Transferred
Credit 4221 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance

Proprietary Entry
None
F382  To record the closing of USSGL account 4231 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.
Comment: Reverse this transaction for receiving agency.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4231 Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance - Transferred
Credit 4222 Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance

Proprietary Entry
None

F384  To record the closing of USSGL account 4232 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.
Comment: Reverse this transaction for receiving agency.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of USSGL Account 4225

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4232 Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable - Transferred
Credit 4225 Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
None

F386  To record the closing of USSGL account 4233 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.
Comment: Reverse this transaction for receiving agency.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4233 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Receivable - Transferred
Credit 4251 Reimbursements and Other Income Earned - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
None

F388  To record the closing of USSGL account 4234 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.
Comment: Reverse this transaction for receiving agency.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 4234 Other Federal Receivables - Transferred
Credit 4287 Other Federal Receivables

Proprietary Entry
None
F390  To record the closing of canceled authority for partial cancellations.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-F301 to reclassify the balance of partially canceled authority to memorandum accounts.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for Partial Cancellation - No-Year TAFS With "Definite Authority"

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 4351 Partial or Early Cancellation of Authority With a U.S. Treasury Warrant
Credit 4201 Total Actual Resources - Collected

**Proprietary Entry**
None
G100 - G299 MEMORANDUM ENTRIES - All Memorandum Entries (Excluding Closing Memorandum Entries)

G102 To record guaranteed loan level submitted on the SF 132: Apportionment and Reapportionment Schedule, for the Office of Management and Budget approval.
Comment: Applicable to activity for guaranteed loans.

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8010 Guaranteed Loan Level
Credit 8015 Guaranteed Loan Level - Unapportioned

G104 To record initial receipt of the guaranteed loan level as shown on an approved apportionment schedule, SF 132: Apportionment and Reapportionment Schedule.
Comment: Applicable to activity for guaranteed loans.

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8015 Guaranteed Loan Level - Unapportioned
Credit 8020 Guaranteed Loan Level - Apportioned

G106 To record the binding contracts entered into by private lenders.
Comment: Applicable to activity for guaranteed loans.

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8020 Guaranteed Loan Level - Apportioned
Credit 8040 Guaranteed Loan Level - Used Authority

G108 To record the disbursement of a loan.
Comment: Applicable to activity for guaranteed loans.

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8050 Guaranteed Loan Principal Outstanding
Credit 8053 Guaranteed Loan New Disbursements by Lender

G110 To record the repayment of principal from borrowers.
Comment: Applicable to activity for guaranteed loans.

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8065 Guaranteed Loan Collections, Defaults, and Adjustments
Credit 8050 Guaranteed Loan Principal Outstanding
G120  To record activity for current-year purchases of property, plant, and equipment.
Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Memorandum Accounts for Current-Year Asset Activity - Purchases

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8802 Purchases of Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 8801 Offset for Purchases of Assets

G122  To record activity for current-year purchases of inventory and related property.

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8803 Purchases of Inventory and Related Property
Credit 8801 Offset for Purchases of Assets

G124  To record activity for current-year purchases of other assets not recorded as Property, Plant and Equipment (USSGL TC-G120), or Inventory and Related Property (USSGL TC-G122).

Memorandum Entry
Debit 8804 Purchases of Assets - Other
Credit 8801 Offset for Purchases of Assets
H100 - H799

H100  To record equity contributions to increase fiduciary net assets.

Comment: Equity contributions directly increase beneficiaries' equity. This transaction is similar to the private sector's contributed capital.
Reference: FASAB SFFAS No. 31

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
Debit 1190 Other Cash
Debit 1193 International Monetary Fund Assets - Reserve Position
Debit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights
Debit 1195 Other Monetary Assets
Debit 1200 Foreign Currency
Debit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Debit 1320 Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
Debit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Debit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1350 Loans Receivable
Debit 1351 Capitalized Loan Interest Receivable - Non-Credit Reform
Debit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Debit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Debit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Debit 1410 Advances and Prepayments
Debit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1618 Market Adjustment - Investments
Debit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1630 Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1633 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1638 Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Debit 1690 Other Investments
Debit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Debit 1712 Improvements to Land
Debit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Debit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 1750 Equipment
Debit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
Debit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Debit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Debit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Debit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Debit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 1990 Other Assets
Credit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1631 Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1639 Contra Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Credit 3410 Contributions to Fiduciary Net Assets
H200  To record equity withdrawals or distributions of fiduciary net assets.

Comment: Withdrawals and disbursements are equity distributions to or on behalf of beneficiaries. This transaction is similar to the private sector's capital distributions.

Reference: FASAB SFFAS No. 31

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 1611 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1621 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Debit 1631 Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Debit 1639 Contra Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Debit 3420 Withdrawals or Distributions of Fiduciary Net Assets
Credit 1010 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 1130 Funds Held by the Public
Credit 1190 Other Cash
Credit 1193 International Monetary Fund Assets - Reserve Position
Credit 1194 Exchange Stabilization Fund Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights
Credit 1195 Other Monetary Assets
Credit 1200 Foreign Currency
Credit 1310 Accounts Receivable
Credit 1320 Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
Credit 1340 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1341 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 1342 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 1343 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1350 Loans Receivable
Credit 1351 Capitalized Loan Interest Receivable - Non-Credit Reform
Credit 1360 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1361 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Credit 1363 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1370 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 1371 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Credit 1373 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Credit 1410 Advances and Prepayments
Credit 1610 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1612 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1613 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1618 Market Adjustment - Investments
Credit 1620 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1622 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1623 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Public Debt Securities
Credit 1630 Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1633 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Public Debt
Credit 1638 Market Adjustment - Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
Credit 1690 Other Investments
Credit 1711 Land and Land Rights
Credit 1712 Improvements to Land
Credit 1720 Construction-in-Progress
Credit 1730 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 1740 Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 1750 Equipment
Credit 1810 Assets Under Capital Lease
Credit 1820 Leasehold Improvements
Credit 1830 Internal-Use Software
Credit 1832 Internal-Use Software in Development
Credit 1840 Other Natural Resources
Credit 1890 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 1990 Other Assets

H300 To record the closing of fiduciary outflows and miscellaneous items into fiduciary net assets.

Comment: Agencies should record revenues, expenses, gains, and losses related to fiduciary activities using USSGL Section III, transaction codes A through F, before the flow accounts are closed into fiduciary net assets.
Reference: FASAB SFFAS No. 31

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3400 Fiduciary Net Assets
Credit 6100 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 6310 Interest Expenses on Borrowing From the Bureau of the Public Debt and/or the Federal Financing Bank
Credit 6320 Interest Expenses on Securities
Credit 6330 Other Interest Expenses
Credit 6790 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit 6800 Future Funded Expenses
Credit 6850 Employer Contributions to Employee Benefit Programs Not Requiring Current-Year Budget Authority (Unobligated)
Credit 6900 Nonproduction Costs
Credit 7210 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
Credit 7211 Losses on Disposition of Investments
Credit 7212 Losses on Disposition of Borrowings
Credit 7280 Unrealized Losses
Credit 7290 Other Losses
Credit 7300 Extraordinary Items
Credit 7400 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
Credit 7401 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Credit 7405 Prior Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year
H301  To record the closing of fiduciary inflows and miscellaneous items into fiduciary net assets.

**Comment:** Agencies should record revenues, expenses, gains, and losses related to fiduciary activities using USSGL Section III, transaction codes A through F, before the flow accounts are closed into fiduciary net assets.

**Reference:** FASAB SFFAS No.31

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 5200 Revenue From Services Provided
Debit 5310 Interest Revenue - Other
Debit 5311 Interest Revenue - Investments
Debit 5312 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
Debit 5320 Penalties and Fines Revenue
Debit 5325 Administrative Fees Revenue
Debit 5400 Benefit Program Revenue
Debit 5500 Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
Debit 5600 Donated Revenue - Financial Resources
Debit 5610 Donated Revenue - Nonfinancial Resources
Debit 5900 Other Revenue
Debit 7110 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other
Debit 7111 Gains on Disposition of Investments
Debit 7112 Gains on Disposition of Borrowings
Debit 7180 Unrealized Gains
Debit 7190 Other Gains
Debit 7300 Extraordinary Items
Debit 7400 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
Debit 7401 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Debit 7405 Prior Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year
Credit 3400 Fiduciary Net Assets
Credit 5209 Contra Revenue for Services Provided
Credit 5317 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable
Credit 5318 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 5319 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Other
Credit 5324 Contra Revenue for Penalties and Fines
Credit 5329 Contra Revenue for Administrative Fees
Credit 5409 Contra Revenue for Benefit Program Revenue
Credit 5509 Contra Revenue for Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
Credit 5609 Contra Revenue for Donations - Financial Resources
Credit 5619 Contra Donated Revenue - Nonfinancial Resources
Credit 5909 Contra Revenue for Other Revenue
H310  To close equity contributions to fiduciary net assets.
Comment: Equity contributions must be closed to fiduciary net assets. Fiduciary inflows or outflows, recorded in agency systems as fiduciary, are closed using H300 or H301.
Reference: FASAB SFFAS No. 31

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3410 Contributions to Fiduciary Net Assets  
Credit 3400 Fiduciary Net Assets

H312  To close equity withdrawals or disbursements to fiduciary net assets.
Comment: Equity withdrawals or distributions must be closed to fiduciary net assets. Fiduciary inflows or outflows, recorded in agency systems as fiduciary, are closed using H300 or H301.
Reference: FASAB SFFAS No. 31

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 3400 Fiduciary Net Assets  
Credit 3420 Withdrawals or Distributions of Fiduciary Net Assets
This page was intentionally left blank.